

APPENDIX 1

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING 20 MAY 2009

ANNUAL BUDGET FOR 2009/2010, 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012

This report is organized as follows:

Section A: Overview by Accounting Officer

Section B: Capital budget for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012

Section C: Operating budget for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012

Section D: High Level Budget Summary for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012

Section E: Annual Budget Tables

Section A: Overview by Accounting Officer

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The annual budgets for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of various Acts, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as released for public comment in January and approved on 17 April 2009, gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

GUIDELINES ISSUED BY NATIONAL TREASURY

National Treasury issued the following circular regarding the budget for 2009/2010:

MFMA Circular No. 48: Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 48 – 27 March 2009

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circular and annexure were taken into consideration during the compilation of our budget. Topics addressed include:

- Our response to the global economic crises
- Indicative macro-economic forecasts
- Revision of rates, tariffs and other charges
- Implementation of the new Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Transfers to municipalities
- Budget process and submissions for the 2009/10 MTREF

CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2009/2010, 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, from our limited resources, to address or at least alleviate the needs identified.

The capital budgets as proposed amounts to:

	<u>2009/2010</u> R	<u>2010/2011</u> R	<u>2011/2012</u> R
Total	269 218 212	238 769 759	201 137 149

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are the following:

	<u>2009/2010</u>		<u>2010/2011</u>		<u>2011/2012</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	3 135 000	1.0	2 950 000	1.2	3 145 000	1.6
Planning and Development	32 639 752	12.1	42 122 659	17.6	48 405 505	24.1
Community Services	64 273 000	23.9	11 904 000	5.0	5 275 000	2.6
Technical Services	152 782 460	56.9	140 803 100	59.0	112 431 644	55.9
Public Safety	2 788 000	1.0	4 500 000	1.9	4 880 000	2.4
Corporate Services	7 850 000	2.9	29 090 000	12.2	17 400 000	8.7
Financial Services	5 750 000	2.1	7 400 000	3.1	9 600 000	4.8
	269 218 212	100.0	238 769 759	100.0	201 137 149	100.0

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2009/2010</u>		<u>2010/2011</u>		<u>2011/2012</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	84 912 473	31.5	85 412 100	35.8	91 605 944	45.5
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	37 996 000	14.1	19 300 000	8.1	20 450 000	10.2
Grants Provincial Government	31 667 522	11.8	33 159 659	13.9	42 181 205	20.1
External Loans	85 350 000	31.7	51 500 000	21.6	15 000 000	7.5
Public Contributions	10 337 217	3.8	10 033 000	4.2	6 900 000	3.4
Sale of Land	17 000 000	6.3	36 060 000	15.1	25 000 000	12.4
Other	1 955 000	0.7	3 305 000	1.4	0	0.0
	269 218 212	100.0	238 769 759	100.0	201 137 149	100.0

OPERATING BUDGET FOR 2009/2010, 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012

The operating budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2009/2010</u>	<u>2010/2011</u>	<u>2011/2012</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	35 801 925	25 165 600	18 156 500
Planning & Development Services	17 469 257	19 413 800	21 374 680
Community Services	47 207 968	54 240 641	59 011 234
Technical Services	352 333 014	404 021 268	444 274 017
Public Safety	68 770 025	74 699 120	80 782 290
Corporate Services	47 421 045	51 984 060	70 141 604
Financial Services	79 658 711	98 491 420	106 193 370
Total Expenditure	648 661 945	728 015 909	799 933 695

Revenue

To finance the operating expenditure, Council approved the following increases in consumer tariffs:

Electricity	34,0%
Water	8,0%
Refuse	8,0%
Sewerage	18,9%
Rates	-

Section B: Capital budget for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012

The Capital Budget per project is attached.

SECTION B

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Technical Services								
Civil Engineering Services General								
Strat Init :	Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities							
pj-08-0083	Upgrade buildings - Beltana	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		600,000	1,000,000	500,000
Strat Init :	Providing access to appropriate infrastructure and services							
pj-07-0176	Upgrade GIS	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	400,000	
SUBTOTAL - Civil Engineering Services General:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		750,000	1,400,000	500,000
Water								
Strat Init :	Bulk water treatment, storage capacity and supply							
pj-03-0120	Reservoirs and dam safety	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	150,000	150,000
pj-07-0086	Bulk water supply Improvements	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,150,000	1,500,000	2,500,000
pj-07-0088	Idas Valley filtration plant security fence	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	300,000	100,000
pj-07-0089	Idas Valley filtration plant: New filterbeds	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		175,000	600,000	500,000
pj-07-0090	Upgrade bulk water meters	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		250,000	500,000	500,000
Strat Init :	Maintenance and upgrading of the water and sewer distribution network							
pj-02-0146	Waterpipe replacement	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
pj-02-0156	Upgrade chlorination stations	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			5,000,000	5,000,000
pj-03-0153	Water telemetry	CDF Water	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		700,000	700,000	800,000
pj-05-0081	Upgrade Eisenburg water supply	CDF Water	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	300,000	300,000
pj-08-0214	Basic Services: Erf 1406	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,594,000		
pj-09-0094	Basic Services: Erf 744/3	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		900,000		
Strat Init :	Provision of new water and sanitation infrastructure and facilities							
pj-06-0001	Water Master Plan implementation - Municipal Area	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	500,000	1,000,000
pj-09-0072	Basic Services: Langrug	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		900,000		

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Strat Init : pj-07-0209fc	Purchase, maintain and replace municipal furniture, tools and equipment Small Capital: FTE Water Filtration Paradyskloof	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000	50,000	50,000
Strat Init : pj-07-0151 e	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment Specialized vehicles: Waterworks	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		400,000	500,000	
Strat Init : pj-02-0197	Water supply and sanitation planning Basic water programme : Water sources	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			150,000	150,000
SUBTOTAL - Water:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		7,325,000	5,750,000	6,950,000
		CDF Water Commonage Dept Agric	Contribution Sale of Land Contribution	Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
						5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
						1,594,000		
Sanitation								
Strat Init : pj-07-0076	Adequate capacity for waste water treatment Upgrade Klapmuts Waste Water Treatment Works	CDF Sewerage Commonage Other Fin Institutions	Contribution Sale of Land External Loan	Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured)			10,000,000	2,500,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000	700,000	100,000
		MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000		
		Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)		12,400,000		
		Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)		17,500,000	7,500,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		900,000		100,000
Strat Init : pj-08-0209	Ensuring the effective maintenance and optimum utilisation of existing waste management infrastructure Rehabilitation of WWT plants	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		400,000	700,000	1,500,000
Strat Init : pj-03-0124 b	Maintenance and optimum utilisation of existing sanitation infrastructure Sanitation Master Plan implementation - upgrade main sewer	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000
Strat Init : pj-06-0006 pj-06-0007 pj-06-0009	Maintenance and upgrading of the water and sewer distribution network Upgrade Sewerage chlorination systems and facilities Heavy duty machinery and equipment Rehabilitation of sludge lagoons	CDF Sewerage CDF Sewerage Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution Contribution Contribution	Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured)		150,000	300,000	300,000

Projects	Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	BUDGET		
					2009/0	2010/1	2011/2
pj-06-0010	Upgrading of 375mm mainline sewerage	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000	600,000	600,000
pj-06-0012	Centrifuge/Belt Press composting plant	Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)	12,500,000	2,500,000	
pj-07-0150	Water Services Development Plan Upgrade and Implementation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		450,000	300,000
pj-07-0165	Implementation and roll-out of health and hygiene strategy	DWAF	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	50,000	50,000	50,000
pj-07-0166	Development of Asset Management Plans	DWAF	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000	200,000	200,000
pj-07-0167	Upgrading of Sewerage Master Plans and Update WSDP	DWAF	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000	200,000	200,000
Strat Init : pj-07-0075	Operation of sewer pump stations Upgrade pump stations	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000	750,000	1,500,000
Strat Init : pj-08-0084	Provision of new water and sanitation infrastructure and facilities La Motte Decommission	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		450,000	50,000
Strat Init : pj-07-0151 b	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment Specialized vehicles: Sewerage network	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	200,000
pj-07-0209fg	Small Capital : FTE Sewerage & Purification	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	50,000	50,000	50,000
SUBTOTAL - Sanitation:					1,550,000	5,250,000	4,700,000
					150,000	300,000	2,800,000
						10,000,000	
					450,000	450,000	450,000
					3,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000
					42,400,000	35,000,000	15,000,000
					750,000	1,000,000	1,650,000
					250,000	450,000	550,000
					500,000	800,000	1,400,000
					250,000	600,000	700,000
Strat Init : pj-07-0157	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment Mechanical Streetsweeper	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			1,500,000

Monday, May 18, 2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL (SECURED) BUDGET

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
pj-08-0118	Notice Boards WC 024	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	150,000	150,000
pj-09-0022	Specialised vehicle - cleansing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000	650,000	700,000
SUBTOTAL - Cleansing:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,350,000	3,650,000	6,650,000
Roads and Stormwater								
Strat Init :								
pj-02-0339	Sundry stormwater projects	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	500,000	500,000
pj-02-0397	Reconstruction of roads	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
pj-02-0405	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000		500,000
pj-03-0133	River rehabilitation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	100,000	200,000
pj-06-0101	Public Transport Projects	National Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		15,000,000		
pj-07-0095	Upgrade gravel roads	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	200,000	400,000
pj-07-0155	Traffic Improvement Programme	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	300,000	
pj-07-0186	Upgrade Roads: La Motte	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000		
pj-07-0188	Upgrade Roads: Wemmershoek	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		3,000,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000		
pj-08-0095	Upgrade Adam Tas/R44 Intersection	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		3,000,000		
pj-08-0101	Bloemhof Parking Upgrading	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		79,892		
pj-09-0009	Flood prevention projects	Private	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	3,000,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	100,000	200,000
pj-09-0010	Transport Facilities	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	200,000	400,000
pj-09-0011	Structural repairs (parking)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	300,000	300,000
pj-09-0012	Upgrading Main roads & Streets (banghoek)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000		
pj-09-0014	Technopark	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		109,473		
pj-09-0096	Upgrade Roads: Klapmuts	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			2,500,000	
Strat Init :								
pj-05-0013	Street lighting: Lighting at entrance to Kylemore	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			350,000	

Monday, May 18, 2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL (SECURED) BUDGET

Projects		Source of Finance	Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
pj-05-0043	Street lighting: Town centre	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	100,000		
pj-06-0065	Street lighting:Idas Valley	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000		
Provision of adequate shelters/embayment and taxi rank facilities							
Strat Init :	Bergzicht development (Taxi rank)	Private	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,700,000		
pj-07-0099	Klapmuts taxi rank	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	837,878		
pj-09-0111	Franschhoek Taxi Facilities	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)	500,000		
		MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,500,000	3,000,000	8,000,000
Provision of new roads and storm water, pedestrian routes and cycle paths							
Strat Init :	Pedestrian and cycle paths	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000	475,000	400,000
pj-04-0006	Major roads	CDF Roads	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	440,000	700,000	
pj-07-0091	Tar gravel roads: Fabriek Street Franschhoek	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,760,000		2,800,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	
pj-07-0096	Construction of River Road Pniel	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		500,000	
pj-08-0105	Idas Valley Sidewalks and Pedestrian Paths	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		500,000	
pj-08-0205	Upgrading Sidewalks Idas Valley (Corridor Str)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		250,000	
pj-08-0206	Upgrading Sidewalks Kylemore (Brook Str)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		250,000	
pj-09-0016	Specialized equipment (small plant)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000	100,000	
Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment							
Strat Init :	Specialized vehicles: Sidewalks	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	217,000		
pj-07-0151 j	Specialized vehicles: Roads	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	300,000	
Road and transport master plans							
Strat Init :	Stormwater Master Plan implementation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
pj-02-0335							
pj-07-0092	Storm water master plan update	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	150,000	200,000	
pj-09-0017	Comprehensive Integrated transport Master plan	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	150,000	200,000	
Transport planning and public transport							
Strat Init :	Public transport	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	500,000	
pj-08-0085							

Projects	Source of Finance	Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
SUBTOTAL - Roads and Stormwater:						
	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	7,626,473	6,775,000	8,000,000
	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	400,000		
	CDF Roads	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	440,000	700,000	
	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		4,850,000	
	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	7,500,000	3,000,000	8,000,000
	National Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	15,000,000		
	Private	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,850,000	3,000,000	
	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	2,677,770		2,800,000
Electrical Engineering Services General						
Strat Init : Purchase, maintain and replace municipal furniture, tools and equipment						
pj-07-0209da	Small Capital: FTE Electrical Engineering Services	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	80,000	88,000	96,800
Strat Init : Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment						
pj-07-0151 a	Specialized vehicles: Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,907,500	1,500,000	1,000,000
SUBTOTAL - Electrical Engineering Services General:						
	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,987,500	1,588,000	1,096,800
Operations and Maintenance						
Strat Init : Improvement of system availability and reliability						
pj-02-0265	General system improvements	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	2,000,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
pj-02-0291	Upgrade Telemetry	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	250,000	
pj-04-0032	University to Merriman Z Feeder Split (ND 10)	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,100,417		
pj-04-0036	Low voltage lines upgrading: Van der Stel Street (Phase 2)	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	400,000		
pj-04-0038	Low voltage lines upgrading: Kayamandi	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	
pj-04-0043	Low voltage lines upgrading: Huguenot/Post Office	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		450,000	
pj-04-0044	Low voltage lines upgrading: De la Rey/Cabriere	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	50,000	
pj-04-0045	Low voltage lines upgrading: De Villiers/Academy	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000		
pj-05-0010	Low voltage lines: Krige/Hamman	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000		
pj-06-0027	Replace protection relays	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	250,000	250,000
pj-07-0108	Main 66kV Surge arrestors (NR 2)	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	85,000		
pj-07-0109	Main 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 1)	External Loan	Capital (Secured)	2,900,000		

Monday, May 18, 2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL (SECURED) BUDGET

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Source of Finance</i>		<i>Type of Finance</i>	<i>Budget Type</i>	<i>2009/0</i>	<i>BUDGET 2010/1</i>	<i>2011/2</i>
pj-07-0110	Jan Marais 66kV Surge arrestors (NR 5)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		52,000		
pj-07-0112	Tindal 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 7)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,229,844
pj-07-0114	Devon Valley to Riool 11kV feeder (ND 11)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		524,000		
pj-07-0115	Huguenot to new MS Kruger 500kVA (ND 33)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		630,000		
pj-07-0117	New feeder Oaklodge?akademie to SS2 Bg (ND 35)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		765,000		
pj-07-0118	New feeder SS2 Bg to SS2 B4H (ND 36)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		765,000		
pj-07-0119	New minisub SS2 B2 500kVA (ND 37)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		439,200		
pj-07-0120	Upgrade SS2 C6 500kVA (ND 38)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		439,200		
pj-07-0121	Merriman Z to Kromrivier feeder (ND 15)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,134,400		
pj-07-0127	La Colline 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 14)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			966,300	
pj-07-0128	Tortelduif 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 15)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			966,300	
pj-07-0129	Dalsig-Oos 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 16)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,405,500		
pj-07-0130	Blakes Estate 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 17)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,546,000
pj-07-0131	Sonneblom 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 18)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,160,000
pj-07-0132	Krige 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 19)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,160,000
pj-07-0133	Marais Park 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 20)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,160,000
pj-07-0134	Kromrivier 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 21)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,353,000
pj-07-0135	Lang street 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 22)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				960,000
pj-07-0136	Coetzenburg 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 23)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				1,160,000
pj-07-0137	Lower Dorp 11kV switchgear replacement (NR 24)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			878,500	
pj-07-0144	Markotter- University 66kV cable (ND 14) Phase 2	Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)			16,500,000	
pj-07-0146	Markotter - University 66kV cable (ND 14) Phase 1	Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)			14,050,000	
pj-08-0055	Power quality monitoring equipment	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	150,000	
pj-08-0057	System Control Centre	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				3,000,000
pj-08-0058	Watergang supply cable (ND17)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			4,477,000	
pj-08-0059	Huguenote RMU (ND39)	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			806,000	
pj-08-0061	Karendal Switchgear (NR25)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			250,000	966,000

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Source of Finance</i>		<i>Type of Finance</i>	<i>Budget Type</i>	<i>2009/0</i>	<i>BUDGET 2010/1</i>	<i>2011/2</i>
pj-08-0062	Unie Park Switchgear (NR26)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			1,546,000	
pj-09-0113	Electrification: Watergang	DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000		
pj-09-0114	Electrification Programme (Eskom)	DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			1,350,000	
pj-09-0115	Electrification: Langrug	DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		3,452,000		
SUBTOTAL - Operations and Maintenance:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		3,192,500	5,657,100	13,944,844
		GDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		8,047,217	8,033,000	3,000,000
		DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		5,452,000	1,350,000	
		Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)		16,950,000	16,500,000	
Solid Waste Management								
Strat Init :	Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities							
pj-08-0090	Building Improvements	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	100,000	50,000
Strat Init :	Ensure the effective maintenance and optimum utilisation of existing waste management infrastructure							
pj-07-0201	S78 Investigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		450,000		
Strat Init :	Ensuring the effective maintenance and optimum utilisation of existing waste management infrastructure							
pj-06-0017	Hopper systems	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		400,000	200,000	200,000
pj-06-0018	Rehabilitation works	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			1,500,000	1,500,000
pj-08-0089	Small Plant Item	Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)		1,500,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		20,000	30,000	20,000
Strat Init :	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment							
pj-07-0151 i	Specialized vehicles: Solid Waste Management	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		6,000,000	2,200,000	2,300,000
Strat Init :	Waste management							
pj-05-0085	Wheely bins	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
pj-06-0108	Upgrade Klappmuts transfer station	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000		
pj-07-0101	Refuse disposal site	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				5,000,000
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)				10,000,000
pj-07-0103	Refuse drop-off facilities: FHK/PNIEL	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
pj-07-0104	Refuse recycling sorting centre	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		3,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			500,000	

Monday, May 18, 2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL (SECURED) BUDGET

Projects

TOTAL - Technical Services:

Source of Finance	Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	34,571,473	36,920,100	52,281,644
CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	8,747,217	8,033,000	3,000,000
CDF Roads	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	440,000	700,000	
CDF Sewerage	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	150,000	300,000	2,800,000
CDF Water	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)		20,050,000	15,000,000
Dept Agric	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,594,000		
DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	5,452,000	1,350,000	
DWAF	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	450,000	450,000	450,000
MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	15,500,000	17,500,000	20,000,000
National Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	15,000,000		
Private	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,850,000	3,000,000	
Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	2,677,770		2,800,000
Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)	65,350,000	51,500,000	15,000,000

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Community Safety								
Traffic Services								
Strat Init :	Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities							
pj-08-0066	Extensions Accident Office	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000		
Strat Init :	Ensuring the safety and security of municipal buildings and property and the staff and communities who use them							
pj-08-0067	Electrification of Front Gate	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		78,000		
Strat Init :	Traffic management							
pj-08-0068	5 Hand Radios	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000	50,000	120,000
pj-08-0069	Bullet Proof Vests	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000	50,000	60,000
pj-08-0070	Firearms	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		120,000	50,000	120,000
SUBTOTAL - Traffic Services:						598,000	150,000	300,000
Law Enforcement and Security								
Strat Init :	Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities							
pj-08-0072	Storage Facility Disaster Management	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000		
Strat Init :	Ensuring the safety and security of municipal buildings and property and the staff and communities who use them							
pj-02-0491	Deploy computerized security systems and CCTV at municipal buildings in Greater Stellenbosch	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		120,000	300,000	370,000
pj-08-0073	Perimeter Clock System Phase 2	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		80,000	40,000	
Strat Init :	Providing an effective law enforcement service							
pj-04-0015	CCTV cameras in Greater Stellenbosch	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		420,000	750,000	500,000
pj-08-0075	Hand Radios	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		80,000	150,000	150,000
pj-08-0076	Mobile Radios	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			60,000	30,000
pj-08-0077	Firearms	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		90,000	90,000	120,000
pj-09-0028	Pepperspray/battons	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			10,000	10,000
SUBTOTAL - Law Enforcement and Security:						990,000	1,400,000	1,180,000

Monday, May 18, 2009/0 - PROJECTS AND 3 YEAR CAPITAL (SECURED) BUDGET

Projects		Source of Finance	Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Fire and Rescue Services							
Strat Init : Fire prevention							
pj-07-0046	Satellite fire station at Klapmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
pj-07-0048	Revamping of single quarters at Stellenbosch fire station	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	150,000	500,000	300,000
pj-07-0050	Replacement of roof coverings at Stellenbosch fire station	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000	200,000	
pj-07-0062	Rescue tools	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	100,000	100,000	100,000
pj-09-0074	Call out system: La Motte: Fire station	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000	150,000	
SUBTOTAL - Fire and Rescue Services:		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,200,000	2,950,000	3,400,000
TOTAL - Community Safety:		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	2,788,000	4,500,000	4,880,000

Corporate Services

Strat Init: Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities

Strat Init : *Deliver all the required library functions*

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Strat Init : pj-08-0022	Development and maintenance of community gardens, parks and rivers, and landscaping Upgrading of Rhenish Complex Landscaping	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			400,000	
pj-09-0049	Head office Plein street: Landscaping	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000		100,000	
pj-09-0091	La Motte: Cladding and Landscaping	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
Strat Init : pj-03-0113	Ensure effective internal and external communication and public relations Corporate communication signs	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	50,000		50,000	
Strat Init : pj-09-0050	Improvement of system availability and reliability Development of electronic database: council owned properties	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000		2,000,000	
Strat Init : pj-09-0051	Management of Council-owned immovable property Major Structural maintenance: Flats	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000		1,000,000	5,000,000
pj-09-0052	Planning: Jonkershoek and Meerlust	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			5,000,000	5,000,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	250,000		500,000	
Strat Init : pj-09-0090	Provision of adequate shelters/embayment and taxi rank facilities Informal Trading Upgrade Bergzicht	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000			
Strat Init : pj-03-0162	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment Capital requirements related to the appointment of new personnel as per organogram	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	100,000		200,000	
pj-08-0006	Furniture, Tools & Equipment - Global	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	300,000		300,000	300,000
SUBTOTAL - Facilities Management:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	5,300,000		15,550,000	5,400,000
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			9,940,000	5,000,000
Human Resources Management								
Strat Init : pj-08-0008	Attract and retain skilled, professional and motivated employees and provide a positive working environment Biometric Reader (Time & Attendance Software)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000		200,000	
SUBTOTAL - Human Resources Management:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	200,000		200,000	

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Secretariat & Executive Support								
Strat Init :	Effective governance support							
pj-06-0039	Decentralised archives	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	100,000	
SUBTOTAL - Secretariat & Executive Support:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000	100,000	
Information and Communication Technology								
Strat Init :	Updating, producing and maintaining up-to-date computerised and communication systems							
pj-02-0499	Purchasing and replacement of new computer systems, equipment, software, etc.	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000	3,000,000	4,500,000
SUBTOTAL - Information and Communication Technology:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,000,000	3,000,000	4,500,000
Client Services & Innovation								
Strat Init :	Ensure effective internal and external communication and public relations							
pj-08-0044	Call Centre	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	300,000	2,500,000
SUBTOTAL - Client Services & Innovation:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	300,000	2,500,000
TOTAL - Corporate Services:						7,850,000	19,150,000	12,400,000
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			9,940,000	5,000,000

Projects		Source of Finance		Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Financial Services							
Financial Services General							
Strat Init :	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment						
pj-07-0152	Plant, machinery and equipment - Global	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	350,000	400,000	550,000
pj-08-0027	Furniture, tools & equipment - Expenditure < R10 000	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	450,000	500,000	550,000
pj-08-0028	Furniture, tools & equipment - Expenditure > R10 000	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
pj-09-0073	Vehicle Fleet	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	3,000,000	5,000,000	7,000,000
Strat Init :	Upgrading, maintenance and integration of financial and management systems						
pj-07-0172	Upgrading of Financial Management Systems and Modules	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	950,000	500,000	500,000
SUBTOTAL - Financial Services General:							
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	5,750,000	7,400,000	9,600,000
TOTAL - Financial Services:							
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	5,750,000	7,400,000	9,600,000

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Planning and Environment								
Heritage and Environment								
Strat Init :	Spatial, heritage and environmental planning							
pj-04-0084	Commission projects which support the objectives of cultural landscape preservation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		350,000	400,000	
pj-04-0086	Renovate conservation worthy buildings and provincial heritage sites	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		400,000	500,000	600,000
SUBTOTAL - Heritage and Environment:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		750,000	900,000	600,000
Special Projects								
Strat Init :	Neighbourhood Revitalisation Programme							
pj-08-0080	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			1,000,000	
SUBTOTAL - Special Projects:								
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			1,000,000	
New Housing								
Strat Init :	Accelerated delivery of new housing opportunities							
pj-02-0066	Housing: Watergang	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	1,100,000	1,210,000
pj-02-0079	Housing: Langrug / Mooiwater	PHB	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		14,979,752	18,239,559	18,847,505
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,000,000	1,100,000	1,210,000
pj-03-0157 b	Kayamandi Ex Hostels - Implement the Kayamandi Town Centre Urban Renewal Plan	PHB	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		12,910,000	14,920,100	20,533,700
399,300			Capital Replacement	Contribution		Capital (Secured)	300,000	363,000
pj-03-0175	Housing: Jamestown	Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000	550,000	605,000
pj-03-0176	Housing: Idas Valley	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			1,200,000	
pj-06-0095	Housing: De Novo	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-07-0066	Medium Cost Housing: Franschoek	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			500,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000		
pj-07-0153	Housing: Vloffenburg (Digteby)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		350,000		
pj-08-0081	Housing: Vloffenburg (Longlands)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			500,000	
pj-08-0110	Housing: Kylemore (Erf 64)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			350,000	5,000,000
pj-09-0024	Housing: Klipmuts (erf 342)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			500,000	
pj-09-0025	Housing: Franschoek (erf 412)	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			200,000	

Strat Init :	Projects	Source of Finance	Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
pj-04-0101	Management and upgrades of informal settlements Manage land settlement area	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	800,000	600,000	
	SUBTOTAL - New Housing:	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	4,000,000	3,813,000	3,424,300
		Commonage PHB	Sale of Land Contribution	Capital (Secured)	27,889,752	3,250,000	5,000,000
				Capital (Secured)	33,159,659	33,159,659	39,381,205
	TOTAL - Planning and Environment:	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	4,750,000	4,713,000	4,024,300
		Commonage PHB	Sale of Land Contribution	Capital (Secured)	27,889,752	4,250,000	5,000,000
				Capital (Secured)	33,159,659	33,159,659	39,381,205

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Community Services								
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites								
Strat Init : Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities								
pj-08-0161	Pniel:Building of storeroom and cloakrooms for personnel	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	500,000
pj-08-0164	Pniel:Painting of buildings	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			30,000	30,000
pj-08-0165	Kylemore:Painting of buildings	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			30,000	30,000
pj-08-0166	Klapmuts:Painting of buildings	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			30,000	30,000
pj-08-0167	Van der Stel:Painting of building	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			30,000	
pj-08-0181	Groendal Upgrading of caretaker house	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000		
Management and development of sport facilities								
Strat Init : Sports development: Global amount								
pj-04-0095	Koelenhof Sportsgrounds	Other Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		105,000	105,000	
pj-07-0002				Capital (Secured)			350,000	200,000
pj-07-0020	Idas Valley Sportsgrounds: Replace drip irrigation with pop-up irrigation	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			270,000	
pj-07-0158	Sportsgrounds: Rural Sportsgrounds	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		450,000	500,000	
pj-07-0158 a	Cloetesville Sportsgrounds: Borehole	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				50,000
pj-08-0049	Kylemore Sports Grounds - Upgrade of Road	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			50,000	
pj-08-0051	Pniel Sports Grounds - Store room and Locker Rooms for Workers	Commonage Capital Replacement Reserve	Sale of Land Contribution	Capital (Secured) Capital (Secured)		300,000	280,000	
pj-08-0096	Sport & Recreational Facilities: Lanquedoc	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		600,000		
pj-08-0097	Sport & Recreational Facilities: Rust and Vrede	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000		
pj-08-0098	Upgrading Jamestown Sports Fields	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			150,000	
pj-08-0112	Klapmuts Sports Grounds - Upgrading Netball & Soccer	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			400,000	
pj-08-0156	Kayamandi:Upgrading of Netball courts and fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			150,000	
pj-08-0157	Idas Valley: Fencing of netball courts	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			90,000	
pj-08-0159	Van der Stel:Upgrading and extention of office building	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				400,000
pj-08-0162	Cloeteville:Pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	200,000

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
pj-08-0163	Idas Valley:Pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			150,000	150,000
pj-08-0170	Idas Valley:Upgrading of road and parking	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	
pj-08-0182	Kylemore pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0183	Klapmuts pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0185	Jamestown pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0186	Kayamandi pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	
pj-08-0188	Raithby pop-up irrigation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			150,000	
pj-08-0189	Pniel Netball Fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			90,000	
pj-08-0191	Cloetesville Netball Fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			90,000	
pj-08-0193	Klapmuts: Library Fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			90,000	
pj-08-0195	Kylemore: Fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			180,000	
pj-08-0208	Radio's	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				100,000
pj-08-0215	2010 Legacy projects: Upgrading of Sportsgrounds	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		20,000,000		
		Commonage		Capital (Secured)		17,000,000		
		Other Fin Institutions	Sale of Land External Loan	Capital (Secured)		20,000,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	50,000	
SUBTOTAL - Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites:						21,050,000	3,310,000	1,690,000
		Commonage		Capital (Secured)		17,000,000	950,000	
		Other	Sale of Land Contribution	Capital (Secured)		105,000	105,000	
		Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,100,000		
		Other Fin Institutions	External Loan	Capital (Secured)		20,000,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			250,000	

Parks and Rivers

Strat Init : **Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities**

pj-07-0021 Extension of Parks Stores facilities: Reservoir St Franschoek

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
pj-09-0034	Extention of alarm system at store facilities and security door	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			50,000	
Strat Init :								
pj-06-0078	Development and maintenance of community gardens, parks and rivers, and landscaping	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		180,000	80,000	80,000
pj-07-0023	Formalise walkway along Mooiwater river	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	200,000
pj-07-0024	Lighting along paths in Mooiwater	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	100,000	50,000
pj-07-0028	Rehabilitation of Mooiwater River	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			120,000	
pj-07-0029	Develop open space La Motte	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-07-0030	Develop park in Wemmershoek	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		85,000	80,000	50,000
pj-07-0031	Play equipment Mooiwater	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			80,000	
pj-07-0032	Play equipment La Motte	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			80,000	50,000
pj-07-0033	Upgrade paths along Kromme River and Eersle River	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000		
pj-07-0034	Wooden poles around public open spaces	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		40,000		
pj-07-0038	Establishment of parks in rural areas	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		250,000	250,000	
pj-08-0046	River Rehabilitation	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0053	Merriman Landscaping and greening	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	
pj-08-0113	Play equipment Kylemore	Other	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	100,000
pj-08-0114	Play equipment Idas Valley	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	100,000
pj-08-0121	Play Equipment: Rural areas	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			150,000	
pj-08-0122	Develop Park Meerlust	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		150,000		
pj-08-0123	Play Equipment: Groendal	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0149	Parks Cloetesville	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000		
pj-08-0151	Revamp Park Kayamandi	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		70,000	50,000	
pj-08-0152	Revamp Park Kayamadi (Sokuqala Street)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	250,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			27,000	

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Source of Finance</i>		<i>Type of Finance</i>	<i>Budget Type</i>	<i>2009/0</i>	<i>BUDGET 2010/1</i>	<i>2011/2</i>
pj-08-0153	Revamp Parks Klapmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000	66,000	
pj-08-0154	Install benches in all parks	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		40,000	40,000	
pj-08-0155	Install new public friendly info boards on all parks	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		60,000	60,000	
pj-08-0160	Play Equipment (Jamestown)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			20,000	
pj-08-0171	Develop formal braai facilities	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		84,000	30,000	
pj-08-0172	Install Play Equipment	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			47,000	
pj-08-0174	Rehabilitation of River Bank	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	100,000
pj-08-0175	Rivers outdoor classroom	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	100,000
pj-08-0177	Signage	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			30,000	
pj-09-0089	Upgrading of Raithby Park	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		400,000	200,000	
pj-09-0099	Develop park: Sweet Pea Str Kylemore	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-09-0100	Develop Park Klapmuts	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
Strat Init :	Eradication of alien vegetation							
pj-08-0176	Eradication of alien vegetation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	100,000	100,000
Strat Init :	Management and marketing of municipal nature reserves							
pj-08-0169	Jonkershoek Signage	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		14,000		
Strat Init :	Purchasing, maintaining and replacing municipal vehicles, furniture, tools and equipment							
pj-07-0151 g	Specialised vehicles: Environment and recreation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			500,000	850,000
pj-08-0126	Tpper truck 6ton with drop sites	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			350,000	
pj-09-0037	Specialised Equipment: Enviroment and Recreation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		500,000	850,000	
SUBTOTAL - Parks and Rivers:		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		2,423,000	4,210,000	1,780,000
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			770,000	
		Other	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	

Projects		Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
Cemeteries								
Strat Init :	Upgrade and maintain cemeteries and increase burial space							
pj-04-0091	Cemeteries - Removal of dead and dangerous trees	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		300,000	350,000	400,000
pj-06-0082	Cemetery - Onderpapegaalberg: Fencing	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000	100,000	
pj-08-0178	Extensions of cemeteries infrastructure	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		750,000	400,000	500,000
pj-08-0199	Furniture: Halls - Facilities & Amenities	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		185,000	50,000	50,000
SUBTOTAL - Cemeteries:		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		1,335,000	900,000	950,000
Urban Greening								
Strat Init :	Construction and maintenance of Municipal buildings and facilities							
pj-08-0145	Build additional offices at Nursery 24 square metres	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		80,000		
Strat Init :	Development and maintenance of community gardens, parks and rivers, and landscaping							
pj-07-0012	Landscaping at La Motte	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
pj-08-0127	Drawing up of Masterplan: Aboretum	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		50,000		
pj-08-0128	Sokuqala Street Landscaping & installation of automated irrigation system	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			50,000	
pj-08-0129	Adam Tas Landscaping Phase 2 (Island 7)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000		
pj-08-0130	The ridge Landscaping and amend irrigation system to an automated pop-up system	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			45,000	45,000
pj-08-0131	Adam Tas Landscaping Phase 3 (Island 5)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			200,000	200,000
pj-08-0132	R44 Landscaping Phase 1 (Masterplan)	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			15,000	
pj-08-0133	R44 Landscaping Phase 2	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			60,000	
pj-08-0134	R44 Landscaping Phase 3	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			382,000	
pj-08-0135	Kylemore entrance landscaping and automated irrigation system	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				20,000
pj-08-0136	Langquedoc Entrance Landscaping & automated irrigation system	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				50,000
pj-08-0141	Reinstate irrigation: Paul Kruger Street/ R44	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			10,000	
pj-08-0142	Reinstate irrigation: Dennegeur Street / R44	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			10,000	

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Source of Finance</i>		<i>Type of Finance</i>	<i>Budget Type</i>	<i>2009/0</i>	<i>BUDGET 2010/1</i>	<i>2011/2</i>
pj-08-0143	Install pop-up irrigation to cnr Merriman / R44, including automation	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				10,000
pj-08-0144	Build irrigation store 8 square meters	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			57,000	
pj-08-0146	Install a Hazchem store at the nursery, including underground sump 10 square metres	Capital Replacement Reserve	Capital Replacement	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		80,000	
pj-08-0147	Restoration of 2x greenhouses	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				100,000
Strat Init : pj-03-0030	Development of town entrances Beautification of main streets and tourist routes in the Greater Stellenbosch area	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	200,000	
SUBTOTAL - Urban Greening:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		610,000	1,029,000	425,000
		Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
SUBTOTAL - Housing Administration:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	200,000	100,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		200,000	200,000	100,000
SUBTOTAL - Libraries:								
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				250,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)				80,000
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		100,000		
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			100,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			10,000	
		Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)			20,000	
Strat Init : pj-08-0184	Ensuring the safety and security of municipal buildings and property and the staff and communities who use them Security System at 6 libraries	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)		350,000		
SUBTOTAL - Libraries:						450,000	130,000	330,000

Projects

Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
TOTAL - Community Services:						
Capital Replacement Reserve		Contribution	Capital (Secured)	26,068,000	9,779,000	5,275,000
Commonage		Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)	17,000,000	1,820,000	
Other		Contribution	Capital (Secured)	105,000	305,000	
Provincial Gov		Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,100,000		
Other Fin Institutions		External Loan	Capital (Secured)	20,000,000		

Projects

Source of Finance		Type of Finance	Budget Type	2009/0	BUDGET 2010/1	2011/2
GRAND TOTAL:						
Capital Replacement Reserve	Capital Replacement Reserve	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	84,912,473	85,412,100	91,605,944
CDF Electricity	CDF Electricity	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	8,747,217	8,033,000	3,000,000
CDF Roads	CDF Roads	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	440,000	700,000	
CDF Sewerage	CDF Sewerage	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	150,000	300,000	2,800,000
CDF Water	CDF Water	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
Commonage	Commonage	Sale of Land	Capital (Secured)	17,000,000	36,060,000	25,000,000
Dept Agric	Dept Agric	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,594,000		
DME	DME	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	5,452,000	1,350,000	
DWAF	DWAF	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	450,000	450,000	450,000
MIG	MIG	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	15,500,000	17,500,000	20,000,000
National Gov	National Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	15,000,000		
Other	Other	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	105,000	305,000	
PHB	PHB	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	27,889,752	33,159,659	39,381,205
Private	Private	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	1,850,000	3,000,000	
Provincial Gov	Provincial Gov	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	3,777,770		2,800,000
Other Fin Institutions	Other Fin Institutions	Contribution	Capital (Secured)	85,350,000	51,500,000	15,000,000
		External Loan	Capital (Secured)			

Section C: Operating budget for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012

Operating Budget per Directorate as well as per Department is attached.

SECTION C

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DIRECTORATE		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	9,299,588	10,322,830	11,355,410
	GENERAL EXPENSES	33,748,354	22,523,580	14,942,790
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	189,230	200,610	212,680
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	16,430	17,420	18,470
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(6,734,251)	(7,138,330)	(7,566,670)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	36,519,351	25,926,110	18,962,680
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	36,519,160	25,925,900	18,962,450
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
		(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	35,801,734	25,165,390	18,156,270
2	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	17,918,923	19,890,260	21,879,510
	GENERAL EXPENSES	11,614,631	12,311,710	13,050,680
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	81,230	86,140	91,340
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	25,550	27,090	28,720
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	12,140	12,890	13,680
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(4,852,644)	(5,143,820)	(5,452,470)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	24,799,830	27,184,270	29,611,460
	GENERAL INCOME	(3,685,204)	(3,906,350)	(4,140,780)
	TOTAL INCOME	(3,685,204)	(3,906,350)	(4,140,780)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	21,114,626	23,277,920	25,470,680
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
		(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	13,784,053	15,507,450	17,233,900
3	COMMUNITY SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	30,119,541	33,434,020	36,778,690
	GENERAL EXPENSES	14,567,816	15,367,120	16,355,540
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	9,682,115	10,263,820	10,880,590
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	1,910	2,769,461	3,046,334
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,434,202	4,700,450	4,982,680
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(7,846,460)	(8,317,470)	(8,816,700)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	50,959,124	58,217,401	63,227,134
	GENERAL INCOME	(22,273,113)	(23,532,920)	(25,009,230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(22,273,113)	(23,532,920)	(25,009,230)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	28,686,011	34,684,481	38,217,904
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
		(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	24,934,855	30,707,721	34,002,004
4	TECHNICAL SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	69,338,944	76,967,200	84,664,770
	GENERAL EXPENSES	244,513,583	277,269,360	306,685,717
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	38,710,675	41,033,810	43,496,630
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,879,190	13,107,108	14,044,770
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	7,097,201	7,523,140	7,974,660
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(11,840,046)	(12,550,570)	(13,303,730)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	351,699,547	403,350,048	443,562,817
	GENERAL INCOME	(376,242,241)	(434,650,500)	(487,198,958)
	TOTAL INCOME	(376,242,241)	(434,650,500)	(487,198,958)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DIRECTORATE		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	9,299,588	10,322,830	11,355,410
	GENERAL EXPENSES	33,748,354	22,523,580	14,942,790
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	189,230	200,610	212,680
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	16,430	17,420	18,470
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(6,734,251)	(7,138,330)	(7,566,670)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	36,519,351	25,926,110	18,962,680
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	36,519,160	25,925,900	18,962,450
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
		(717,426)	(760,510)	(806,180)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	35,801,734	25,165,390	18,156,270
2	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	17,918,923	19,890,260	21,879,510
	GENERAL EXPENSES	11,614,631	12,311,710	13,050,680
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	81,230	86,140	91,340
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	25,550	27,090	28,720
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	12,140	12,890	13,680
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(4,852,644)	(5,143,820)	(5,452,470)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	24,799,830	27,184,270	29,611,460
	GENERAL INCOME	(3,685,204)	(3,906,350)	(4,140,780)
	TOTAL INCOME	(3,685,204)	(3,906,350)	(4,140,780)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	21,114,626	23,277,920	25,470,680
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
		(7,330,573)	(7,770,470)	(8,236,780)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	13,784,053	15,507,450	17,233,900
3	COMMUNITY SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	30,119,541	33,434,020	36,778,690
	GENERAL EXPENSES	14,567,816	15,367,120	16,355,540
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	9,682,115	10,263,820	10,880,590
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	1,910	2,769,461	3,046,334
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,434,202	4,700,450	4,982,680
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(7,846,460)	(8,317,470)	(8,816,700)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	50,959,124	58,217,401	63,227,134
	GENERAL INCOME	(22,273,113)	(23,532,920)	(25,009,230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(22,273,113)	(23,532,920)	(25,009,230)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	28,686,011	34,684,481	38,217,904
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
		(3,751,156)	(3,976,760)	(4,215,900)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	24,934,855	30,707,721	34,002,004
4	TECHNICAL SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	69,338,944	76,967,200	84,664,770
	GENERAL EXPENSES	244,513,583	277,269,360	306,685,717
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	38,710,675	41,033,810	43,496,630
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,879,190	13,107,108	14,044,770
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	7,097,201	7,523,140	7,974,660
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(11,840,046)	(12,550,570)	(13,303,730)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	351,699,547	403,350,048	443,562,817
	GENERAL INCOME	(376,242,241)	(434,650,500)	(487,198,958)
	TOTAL INCOME	(376,242,241)	(434,650,500)	(487,198,958)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DIRECTORATE		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	(24,542,694)	(31,300,452)	(43,636,141)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	633,467	671,220	711,200
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	633,467	671,220	711,200
		633,467	671,220	711,200
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(23,909,227)	(30,629,232)	(42,924,941)
5	PUBLIC SAFETY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	36,037,120	40,001,620	44,002,180
	GENERAL EXPENSES	39,730,307	42,114,740	44,642,360
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,265,740	1,341,800	1,422,420
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	780	830	880
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	103,440	109,660	116,250
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(6,389,245)	(6,772,640)	(7,179,030)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	70,748,142	76,796,010	83,005,060
	GENERAL INCOME	(44,124,053)	(46,771,660)	(49,578,160)
	TOTAL INCOME	(44,124,053)	(46,771,660)	(49,578,160)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	26,624,089	30,024,350	33,426,900
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,978,117)	(2,096,890)	(2,222,770)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,978,117)	(2,096,890)	(2,222,770)
		(1,978,117)	(2,096,890)	(2,222,770)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	24,645,972	27,927,460	31,204,130
6	CORPORATE SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	34,443,518	38,233,000	42,056,930
	GENERAL EXPENSES	33,081,019	35,060,770	37,163,150
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,345,049	4,605,880	4,882,370
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	70,470	74,720	79,230
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	5,423,550	5,749,020	19,603,844
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(26,027,618)	(27,589,350)	(29,244,770)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	51,335,988	56,134,040	74,540,754
	GENERAL INCOME	(4,800,643)	(5,086,590)	(5,389,420)
	TOTAL INCOME	(4,800,643)	(5,086,590)	(5,389,420)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	46,535,345	51,047,450	69,151,334
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,914,943)	(4,149,980)	(4,399,150)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,914,943)	(4,149,980)	(4,399,150)
		(3,914,943)	(4,149,980)	(4,399,150)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	42,620,402	46,897,470	64,752,184
7	FINANCIAL SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	20,025,513	22,178,950	24,355,000
	GENERAL EXPENSES	38,209,742	53,603,590	57,766,910
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	49,990	53,020	56,240
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,362,640	1,444,410	1,531,100
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(15,548,359)	(16,481,280)	(17,470,170)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	44,099,526	60,798,690	66,239,080
	GENERAL INCOME	(197,536,500)	(214,067,679)	(228,616,917)
	TOTAL INCOME	(197,536,500)	(214,067,679)	(228,616,917)
	SURPLUS/DEFICIT	(153,436,974)	(153,268,989)	(162,377,837)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	35,559,185	37,692,730	39,954,290
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	35,559,185	37,692,730	39,954,290
		35,559,185	37,692,730	39,954,290
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(117,877,789)	(115,576,259)	(122,423,547)
	Local Authority Total:	0	0	0

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
1100	MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,418,164	1,574,220	1,731,680
	GENERAL EXPENSES	23,065,358	11,199,360	2,938,790
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	8,020	8,510	9,030
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,574,895)	(1,669,390)	(1,769,560)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	22,916,647	11,112,700	2,909,940
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	22,916,647	11,112,700	2,909,940
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(44,198)	(46,860)	(49,680)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(44,198)	(46,860)	(49,680)
		(44,198)	(46,860)	(49,680)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	22,872,449	11,065,840	2,860,260
1105	INTERNAL AUDIT			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	728,572	808,750	889,670
	GENERAL EXPENSES	3,235,970	3,430,150	3,635,990
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,250	1,330	1,410
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,797,480)	(1,905,330)	(2,019,650)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,168,312	2,334,900	2,507,420
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,168,312	2,334,900	2,507,420
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,168,312	2,334,900	2,507,420
2200	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT: GEN			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,587,513	3,982,190	4,380,450
	GENERAL EXPENSES	3,619,232	4,154,440	4,403,770
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	21,700	23,010	24,400
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(3,417,484)	(3,622,540)	(3,839,910)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,810,961	4,537,100	4,968,710
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,810,770	4,536,890	4,968,480
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,143,942)	(1,212,590)	(1,285,370)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,143,942)	(1,212,590)	(1,285,370)
		(1,143,942)	(1,212,590)	(1,285,370)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,666,828	3,324,300	3,683,110
2205	BUILDING CONTROL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,759,492	5,283,080	5,811,440
	GENERAL EXPENSES	252,295	267,480	283,590
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	36,090	38,270	40,580
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,740	5,030	5,340
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	5,052,617	5,593,860	6,140,950
	GENERAL INCOME	(3,480,453)	(3,689,290)	(3,910,670)
	TOTAL INCOME	(3,480,453)	(3,689,290)	(3,910,670)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,572,164	1,904,570	2,230,280
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(22,832)	(24,210)	(25,670)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(22,832)	(24,210)	(25,670)
		(22,832)	(24,210)	(25,670)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,549,332	1,880,360	2,204,610
2210	TOWN PLANNING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,418,649	4,904,740	5,395,260
	GENERAL EXPENSES	313,878	332,740	352,760
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	8,950	9,490	10,060
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,380	2,530	2,690
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,743,857	5,249,500	5,760,770
	GENERAL INCOME	(154,008)	(163,260)	(173,060)
	TOTAL INCOME	(154,008)	(163,260)	(173,060)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,589,849	5,086,240	5,587,710

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(153,284)	(162,490)	(172,250)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(153,284)	(162,490)	(172,250)
		(153,284)	(162,490)	(172,250)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,436,565	4,923,750	5,415,460
2230	TOWN DEVELOPMENT			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,991,899	3,171,420	3,361,710
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	25,550	27,090	28,720
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,017,449	3,198,510	3,390,430
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,017,449	3,198,510	3,390,430
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(2,616,013)	(2,772,990)	(2,939,390)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(2,616,013)	(2,772,990)	(2,939,390)
		(2,616,013)	(2,772,990)	(2,939,390)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	401,436	425,520	451,040
3111	COMMUNITY SERVICES: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	24,190	26,860	29,550
	GENERAL EXPENSES	47,692	50,570	53,610
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	700	750	800
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	72,582	78,180	83,960
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	72,391	77,970	83,730
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(41,644)	(44,150)	(46,810)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(41,644)	(44,150)	(46,810)
		(41,644)	(44,150)	(46,810)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	30,747	33,820	36,920
3112	SOCIAL DEV SERVICES: DIRECTOR			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,804,135	2,002,630	2,202,940
	GENERAL EXPENSES	437,945	463,090	490,930
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,070	1,140	1,210
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(44,850)	(47,550)	(50,410)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,198,300	2,419,310	2,644,670
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,198,300	2,419,310	2,644,670
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(69,365)	(73,530)	(77,950)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(69,365)	(73,530)	(77,950)
		(69,365)	(73,530)	(77,950)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,128,935	2,345,780	2,566,720
3113	SOCIAL AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	557,821	619,210	681,140
	GENERAL EXPENSES	169,360	180,710	191,590
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	727,181	799,920	872,730
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	727,181	799,920	872,730
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	727,181	799,920	872,730
3114	STELLENBOSCH YOUTH COUNCIL			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	40,300	42,740	45,320
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	40,300	42,740	45,320
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	40,300	42,740	45,320
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	40,300	42,740	45,320
3300	FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,527,173	1,695,210	1,864,760
	GENERAL EXPENSES	478,550	507,320	537,840
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11,320	12,000	12,740
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(35,090)	(37,200)	(39,440)

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,981,953	2,177,330	2,375,900
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,981,953	2,177,330	2,375,900
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(462,747)	(490,520)	(519,960)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(462,747)	(490,520)	(519,960)
		(462,747)	(490,520)	(519,960)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,519,206	1,686,810	1,855,940
3301	WORKSHOP			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	394,555	438,010	481,850
	GENERAL EXPENSES	73,323	77,780	82,520
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	12,500	13,270	14,080
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	640	680	730
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(191,890)	(203,410)	(215,620)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	289,128	326,330	363,560
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	289,128	326,330	363,560
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(9,643)	(10,230)	(10,850)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(9,643)	(10,230)	(10,850)
		(9,643)	(10,230)	(10,850)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	279,485	316,100	352,710
3305	PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,548,312	5,048,680	5,553,610
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,921,110	3,096,450	3,282,380
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,949,590	3,126,620	3,314,270
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	1,910	2,030	2,160
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	87,970	93,250	98,850
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,570,090)	(2,724,300)	(2,887,760)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	7,938,802	8,642,730	9,363,510
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,528,973)	(1,620,720)	(1,717,980)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,528,973)	(1,620,720)	(1,717,980)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,409,829	7,022,010	7,645,530
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(602,242)	(638,390)	(676,710)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(602,242)	(638,390)	(676,710)
		(602,242)	(638,390)	(676,710)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,807,587	6,383,620	6,968,820
3306	PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,369,956	1,520,700	1,672,810
	GENERAL EXPENSES	556,558	590,010	625,470
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	560,520	594,240	629,980
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	7,840	8,320	8,820
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(691,750)	(733,260)	(777,260)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,803,124	1,980,010	2,159,820
	GENERAL INCOME	(354,549)	(375,830)	(398,380)
	TOTAL INCOME	(354,549)	(375,830)	(398,380)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,448,575	1,604,180	1,761,440
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(88,339)	(93,650)	(99,290)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(88,339)	(93,650)	(99,290)
		(88,339)	(93,650)	(99,290)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,360,236	1,510,530	1,662,150
3310	STREET TREES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	289,490	321,350	353,520
	GENERAL EXPENSES	128,178	135,940	144,160
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,287,250	1,364,510	1,446,410
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	18,430	19,540	20,720
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(232,380)	(246,330)	(261,110)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,490,968	1,595,010	1,703,700

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,490,968	1,595,010	1,703,700
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,568)	(1,670)	(1,780)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,568)	(1,670)	(1,780)
		(1,568)	(1,670)	(1,780)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,489,400	1,593,340	1,701,920
3311	STREET BEAUTIFICATION			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,790,513	1,987,520	2,186,320
	GENERAL EXPENSES	181,504	192,440	204,030
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	156,550	165,960	175,930
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,990	2,110	2,240
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(463,950)	(491,800)	(521,320)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,666,607	1,856,230	2,047,200
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,666,607	1,856,230	2,047,200
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(46,334)	(49,130)	(52,090)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(46,334)	(49,130)	(52,090)
		(46,334)	(49,130)	(52,090)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,620,273	1,807,100	1,995,110
3315	NURSERY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	297,004	329,700	362,690
	GENERAL EXPENSES	105,866	112,270	119,080
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	66,980	71,040	75,330
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,340	1,430	1,520
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,620)	(2,780)	(2,950)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	468,570	511,660	555,670
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	468,570	511,660	555,670
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(32,146)	(34,090)	(36,140)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(32,146)	(34,090)	(36,140)
		(32,146)	(34,090)	(36,140)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	436,424	477,570	519,530
3320	COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,276,768	1,417,270	1,559,060
	GENERAL EXPENSES	152,421	161,630	171,400
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	476,900	505,570	535,970
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	509,260	539,830	572,230
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(543,420)	(576,030)	(610,600)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,871,929	2,048,270	2,228,060
	GENERAL INCOME	(4,494,495)	(4,764,180)	(5,050,040)
	TOTAL INCOME	(4,494,495)	(4,764,180)	(5,050,040)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(2,622,566)	(2,715,910)	(2,821,980)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(8,421)	(8,940)	(9,490)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(8,421)	(8,940)	(9,490)
		(8,421)	(8,940)	(9,490)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(2,630,987)	(2,724,850)	(2,831,470)
3325	JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	327,256	363,270	399,620
	GENERAL EXPENSES	45,200	47,930	50,840
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	210,800	223,470	236,930
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(135,260)	(143,380)	(151,990)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	447,996	491,290	535,400
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,526)	(1,620)	(1,720)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,526)	(1,620)	(1,720)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	446,470	489,670	533,680
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	446,470	489,670	533,680

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3330	JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	225,497	250,330	275,390
	GENERAL EXPENSES	23,261	24,700	26,210
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	14,260	15,120	16,030
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	28,900	30,640	32,480
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(35,880)	(38,040)	(40,330)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	256,038	282,750	309,780
	GENERAL INCOME	(39,294)	(41,660)	(44,160)
	TOTAL INCOME	(39,294)	(41,660)	(44,160)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	216,744	241,090	265,620
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(2,001)	(2,130)	(2,260)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(2,001)	(2,130)	(2,260)
		(2,001)	(2,130)	(2,260)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	214,743	238,960	263,360
3331	DWARSRIVIER PICNIC SITE			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,800	2,990	3,180
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,800	2,990	3,180
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,800	2,990	3,180
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,800	2,990	3,180
3340	SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,515,307	1,682,040	1,850,290
	GENERAL EXPENSES	228,060	241,810	256,360
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	664,170	704,050	746,320
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	0	2,767,431	3,044,174
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,560	2,720	2,890
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(370,340)	(392,580)	(416,140)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,039,757	5,005,471	5,483,894
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,039,757	5,005,471	5,483,894
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(92,801)	(98,390)	(104,310)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(92,801)	(98,390)	(104,310)
		(92,801)	(98,390)	(104,310)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,946,956	4,907,081	5,379,584
3341	SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	295,024	327,510	360,290
	GENERAL EXPENSES	186,434	197,680	209,590
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	336,170	356,350	377,750
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,960	5,260	5,580
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(288,440)	(305,760)	(324,120)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	534,148	581,040	629,090
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	534,148	581,040	629,090
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(49,804)	(52,800)	(55,980)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(49,804)	(52,800)	(55,980)
		(49,804)	(52,800)	(55,980)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	484,344	528,240	573,110
3342	SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	346,611	384,780	423,290
	GENERAL EXPENSES	158,507	168,050	178,180
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	260,970	276,670	293,330
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	7,840	8,320	8,820
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(340,830)	(361,290)	(382,980)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	433,098	476,530	520,640
	GENERAL INCOME	(10,020)	(10,630)	(11,270)
	TOTAL INCOME	(10,020)	(10,630)	(11,270)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	423,078	465,900	509,370

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(31,357)	(33,260)	(35,270)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(31,357)	(33,260)	(35,270)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(31,357)	(33,260)	(35,270)
		391,721	432,640	474,100
3343	GOLF CLUB			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	19,190	20,350	21,580
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	19,190	20,350	21,580
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	19,190	20,350	21,580
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	19,190	20,350	21,580
3344	CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	475,416	527,760	580,570
	GENERAL EXPENSES	265,818	281,810	298,790
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	98,400	104,320	110,600
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,390	1,480	1,570
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(67,180)	(71,220)	(75,500)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	773,844	844,150	916,030
	GENERAL INCOME	(21,169)	(22,450)	(23,810)
	TOTAL INCOME	(21,169)	(22,450)	(23,810)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	752,675	821,700	892,220
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(133,678)	(141,710)	(150,230)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(133,678)	(141,710)	(150,230)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(133,678)	(141,710)	(150,230)
		618,997	679,990	741,990
3345	SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	151,334	168,020	184,850
	GENERAL EXPENSES	675,706	716,290	759,300
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	231,440	245,370	260,130
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(193,600)	(205,230)	(217,550)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	864,880	924,450	986,730
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	864,880	924,450	986,730
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(657,295)	(696,750)	(738,560)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(657,295)	(696,750)	(738,560)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(657,295)	(696,750)	(738,560)
		207,585	227,700	248,170
3346	SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	90,768	100,780	110,890
	GENERAL EXPENSES	89,674	95,090	100,830
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	107,450	113,920	120,790
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(65,200)	(69,120)	(73,270)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	222,692	240,670	259,240
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	222,692	240,670	259,240
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(69,914)	(74,120)	(78,580)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(69,914)	(74,120)	(78,580)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(69,914)	(74,120)	(78,580)
		152,778	166,550	180,660
3347	SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	177,285	196,810	216,530
	GENERAL EXPENSES	82,449	87,420	92,690
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	107,850	114,340	121,240
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	160	170	190
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(116,750)	(123,760)	(131,190)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	250,994	274,980	299,460
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	250,994	274,980	299,460

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(63,329)	(67,150)	(71,190)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(63,329)	(67,150)	(71,190)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(63,329)	(67,150)	(71,190)
		187,665	207,830	228,270
3348	SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	107,586	119,440	131,420
	GENERAL EXPENSES	113,120	119,950	127,190
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	125,510	133,060	141,080
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	210	230	250
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(70,720)	(74,970)	(79,470)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	275,706	297,710	320,470
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	275,706	297,710	320,470
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(91,750)	(97,270)	(103,120)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(91,750)	(97,270)	(103,120)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(91,750)	(97,270)	(103,120)
		183,956	200,440	217,350
3349	SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	724,027	803,710	884,140
	GENERAL EXPENSES	264,700	280,620	297,500
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	278,170	294,910	312,640
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,780	1,890	2,010
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(377,910)	(400,590)	(424,630)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	890,767	980,540	1,071,660
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	890,767	980,540	1,071,660
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(184,430)	(195,510)	(207,260)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(184,430)	(195,510)	(207,260)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(184,430)	(195,510)	(207,260)
		706,337	785,030	864,400
3350	SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	121,538	134,930	148,460
	GENERAL EXPENSES	69,853	74,080	78,580
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	86,950	92,180	97,750
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(60,840)	(64,500)	(68,380)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	217,501	236,690	256,410
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	217,501	236,690	256,410
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(12,883)	(13,660)	(14,500)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(12,883)	(13,660)	(14,500)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(12,883)	(13,660)	(14,500)
		204,618	223,030	241,910
3351	SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	240,866	267,390	294,150
	GENERAL EXPENSES	137,626	145,920	154,710
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	84,670	89,770	95,190
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(123,570)	(131,000)	(138,870)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	339,592	372,080	405,180
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	339,592	372,080	405,180
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(73,246)	(77,660)	(82,330)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(73,246)	(77,660)	(82,330)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(73,246)	(77,660)	(82,330)
		266,346	294,420	322,850
3520	PEST CONTROL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,500	2,780	3,060
	GENERAL EXPENSES	29,810	31,630	33,550

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,630	2,790	2,960
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,980	2,100	2,230
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	36,920	39,300	41,800
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	36,920	39,300	41,800
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	36,920	39,300	41,800
3545	CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,181,013	1,310,980	1,442,110
	GENERAL EXPENSES	452,296	479,550	508,420
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	55,440	58,790	62,330
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,880	5,180	5,500
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(27,320)	(28,960)	(30,700)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,666,309	1,825,540	1,987,660
	GENERAL INCOME	(612,965)	(649,780)	(688,810)
	TOTAL INCOME	(612,965)	(649,780)	(688,810)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,053,344	1,175,760	1,298,850
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(108,656)	(115,180)	(122,100)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(108,656)	(115,180)	(122,100)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	944,688	1,060,580	1,176,750
3546	CEMETERY: PNIEL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	82,933	92,090	101,340
	GENERAL EXPENSES	42,345	44,910	47,630
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	210	230	250
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	125,488	137,230	149,220
	GENERAL INCOME	(3,020)	(3,210)	(3,410)
	TOTAL INCOME	(3,020)	(3,210)	(3,410)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	122,468	134,020	145,810
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(865)	(920)	(980)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(865)	(920)	(980)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	121,603	133,100	144,830
3547	CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	334,824	371,690	408,910
	GENERAL EXPENSES	13,192	14,020	14,890
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	348,016	385,710	423,800
	GENERAL INCOME	(63,039)	(66,830)	(70,850)
	TOTAL INCOME	(63,039)	(66,830)	(70,850)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	284,977	318,880	352,950
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(4,932)	(5,240)	(5,560)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(4,932)	(5,240)	(5,560)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	280,045	313,640	347,390
3742	RHENISH COMPLEX			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	110,603	122,800	135,110
	GENERAL EXPENSES	135,217	143,350	151,990
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	53,220	56,420	59,810
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(45,400)	(48,130)	(51,020)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	253,640	274,440	295,890
	GENERAL INCOME	(159)	(170)	(190)
	TOTAL INCOME	(159)	(170)	(190)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	253,481	274,270	295,700
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(5,537)	(5,880)	(6,240)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(5,537)	(5,880)	(6,240)
		(5,537)	(5,880)	(6,240)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	247,944	268,390	289,460
3743	VOORGELEGEN			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	121,318	134,690	148,190
	GENERAL EXPENSES	26,422	28,040	29,750
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	43,410	46,020	48,790
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(35,260)	(37,380)	(39,630)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	155,890	171,370	187,100
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,124,194)	(1,191,650)	(1,263,150)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,124,194)	(1,191,650)	(1,263,150)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(968,304)	(1,020,280)	(1,076,050)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(12,582)	(13,350)	(14,170)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(12,582)	(13,350)	(14,170)
		(12,582)	(13,350)	(14,170)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(980,886)	(1,033,630)	(1,090,220)
3750	LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,148,710	2,385,130	2,623,680
	GENERAL EXPENSES	409,076	433,700	459,810
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	34,290	36,360	38,570
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,780	1,890	2,010
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(850)	(910)	(970)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,593,006	2,856,170	3,123,100
	GENERAL INCOME	(31,228)	(33,120)	(35,130)
	TOTAL INCOME	(31,228)	(33,120)	(35,130)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,561,778	2,823,050	3,087,970
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(30,116)	(31,930)	(33,850)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(30,116)	(31,930)	(33,850)
		(30,116)	(31,930)	(33,850)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,531,662	2,791,120	3,054,120
3751	LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	631,713	701,240	771,400
	GENERAL EXPENSES	119,718	127,000	134,710
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	9,745	10,350	10,990
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	761,176	838,590	917,100
	GENERAL INCOME	(23,107)	(24,510)	(26,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(23,107)	(24,510)	(26,000)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	738,069	814,080	891,100
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(9,058)	(9,620)	(10,210)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(9,058)	(9,620)	(10,210)
		(9,058)	(9,620)	(10,210)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	729,011	804,460	880,890
3752	LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	626,162	695,080	764,620
	GENERAL EXPENSES	114,413	121,340	128,730
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10,270	10,890	11,550
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(10,430)	(11,060)	(11,730)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	740,415	816,250	893,170
	GENERAL INCOME	(19,885)	(21,090)	(22,380)
	TOTAL INCOME	(19,885)	(21,090)	(22,380)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	720,530	795,160	870,790
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(12,543)	(13,310)	(14,130)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(12,543)	(13,310)	(14,130)
		(12,543)	(13,310)	(14,130)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	707,987	781,850	856,660

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3753	LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	555,987	617,170	678,900
	GENERAL EXPENSES	111,301	118,040	125,230
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,840	4,080	4,330
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	671,128	739,290	808,460
	GENERAL INCOME	(17,278)	(18,320)	(19,430)
	TOTAL INCOME	(17,278)	(18,320)	(19,430)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	653,850	720,970	789,030
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,591)	(3,820)	(4,060)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,591)	(3,820)	(4,060)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	650,259	717,150	784,970
3754	LIBRARY: PNIEL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	436,284	484,290	532,750
	GENERAL EXPENSES	74,619	79,200	84,030
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	7,510	7,990	8,480
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	518,413	571,480	625,260
	GENERAL INCOME	(6,233)	(6,630)	(7,050)
	TOTAL INCOME	(6,233)	(6,630)	(7,050)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	512,180	564,850	618,210
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(2,809)	(2,990)	(3,180)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(2,809)	(2,990)	(3,180)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	509,371	561,860	615,030
3755	LIBRARY: FRANSCHHOEK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	520,861	578,200	636,060
	GENERAL EXPENSES	164,650	174,620	185,210
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	8,320	8,830	9,380
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(21,840)	(23,160)	(24,560)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	671,991	738,490	806,090
	GENERAL INCOME	(18,476)	(19,600)	(20,790)
	TOTAL INCOME	(18,476)	(19,600)	(20,790)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	653,515	718,890	785,300
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(31,910)	(33,840)	(35,880)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(31,910)	(33,840)	(35,880)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	621,605	685,050	749,420
3756	LIBRARY: GROENDAL			
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3780	DIRECTOR: INTEGRATED HUMAN SET			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,463,176	1,624,170	1,786,630
	GENERAL EXPENSES	4,423,827	4,371,320	4,633,670
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	14,490	15,370	16,300
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	5,020	5,330	5,650
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,435,160)	(1,521,280)	(1,612,560)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,471,353	4,494,910	4,829,690
	GENERAL INCOME	(50,552)	(53,590)	(56,820)
	TOTAL INCOME	(50,552)	(53,590)	(56,820)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,420,801	4,441,320	4,772,870
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,394,502)	(3,598,190)	(3,814,100)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,394,502)	(3,598,190)	(3,814,100)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,026,299	843,130	958,770

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3781	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,688,201	5,203,970	5,724,420
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,403,069	2,547,360	2,700,320
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	137,150	145,380	154,140
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(682,800)	(723,770)	(767,200)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,545,620	7,172,940	7,811,680
	GENERAL INCOME	(6,413,217)	(6,798,030)	(7,205,930)
	TOTAL INCOME	(6,413,217)	(6,798,030)	(7,205,930)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	132,403	374,910	605,750
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(475,720)	(504,280)	(534,550)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(475,720)	(504,280)	(534,550)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(475,720)	(504,280)	(534,550)
		(343,317)	(129,370)	71,200
3783	NEW HOUSING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,559,995	1,731,620	1,904,810
	GENERAL EXPENSES	7,500	7,950	8,430
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,567,495	1,739,570	1,913,240
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,567,495	1,739,570	1,913,240
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,567,495	1,739,570	1,913,240
3784	HOUSING SPECIAL PROJECTS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,130,098	2,364,460	2,600,920
	GENERAL EXPENSES	6,000	6,360	6,750
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,136,098	2,370,820	2,607,670
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,136,098	2,370,820	2,607,670
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,136,098	2,370,820	2,607,670
S111	COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,045,129	1,160,140	1,276,190
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,788,679	1,896,090	2,009,960
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	830	880	940
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,834,638	3,057,110	3,287,090
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,834,447	3,056,900	3,286,860
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(2,989)	(3,170)	(3,370)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(2,989)	(3,170)	(3,370)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(2,989)	(3,170)	(3,370)
		2,831,458	3,053,730	3,283,490
S120	FIRE SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	12,335,549	13,692,530	15,061,850
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,360,872	2,502,640	2,652,960
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	370,380	392,630	416,210
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	47,620	50,480	53,510
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(27,000)	(28,620)	(30,340)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	15,087,421	16,609,660	18,154,190
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	15,087,421	16,609,660	18,154,190
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(854,472)	(905,760)	(960,120)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(854,472)	(905,760)	(960,120)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(854,472)	(905,760)	(960,120)
		14,232,949	15,703,900	17,194,070
S140	TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,505,323	3,890,980	4,280,130
	GENERAL EXPENSES	19,984,247	21,183,380	22,454,440
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	18,790	19,930	21,130

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	23,508,360	25,094,290	26,755,700
	GENERAL INCOME	(24,101,786)	(25,547,960)	(27,080,890)
	TOTAL INCOME	(24,101,786)	(25,547,960)	(27,080,890)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(593,426)	(453,670)	(325,190)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(147,606)	(156,480)	(165,880)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(147,606)	(156,480)	(165,880)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(147,606)	(156,480)	(165,880)
		(741,032)	(610,150)	(491,070)
S141	TRAFFIC SERVICES:TRAFFIC CONTR			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	11,834,043	13,135,840	14,449,480
	GENERAL EXPENSES	12,812,571	13,581,470	14,396,540
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	404,240	428,520	454,260
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	780	830	880
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	37,430	39,680	42,070
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(348,450)	(369,370)	(391,540)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	24,740,614	26,816,970	28,951,690
	GENERAL INCOME	(18,315,384)	(19,414,360)	(20,579,310)
	TOTAL INCOME	(18,315,384)	(19,414,360)	(20,579,310)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,425,230	7,402,610	8,372,380
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(333,761)	(353,800)	(375,030)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(333,761)	(353,800)	(375,030)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(333,761)	(353,800)	(375,030)
		6,091,469	7,048,810	7,997,350
S142	PARKING AREAS & PARKING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	390,548	433,560	476,960
	GENERAL EXPENSES	508,998	539,560	571,970
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(30,110)	(31,920)	(33,840)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	869,436	941,200	1,015,090
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,695,696)	(1,797,470)	(1,905,360)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,695,696)	(1,797,470)	(1,905,360)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(826,260)	(856,270)	(890,270)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(16,808)	(17,820)	(18,890)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(16,808)	(17,820)	(18,890)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(16,808)	(17,820)	(18,890)
		(843,068)	(874,090)	(909,160)
S705	DISASTER MANAGEMENT			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,269,274	1,408,950	1,549,920
	GENERAL EXPENSES	644,861	683,620	724,710
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	177,100	187,750	199,040
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,272,891)	(1,349,270)	(1,430,230)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	818,344	931,050	1,043,440
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	818,344	931,050	1,043,440
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,521)	(1,620)	(1,720)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,521)	(1,620)	(1,720)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,521)	(1,620)	(1,720)
		816,823	929,430	1,041,720
S710	SECURITY: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	5,654,864	6,276,960	6,904,720
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,602,665	1,698,890	1,800,900
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	294,400	312,090	330,840
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	18,390	19,500	20,670
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(4,692,536)	(4,974,100)	(5,272,550)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,877,783	3,333,340	3,784,580
	GENERAL INCOME	(996)	(1,060)	(1,130)

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL INCOME	(996)	(1,060)	(1,130)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,876,787	3,332,280	3,783,450
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(610,566)	(647,220)	(686,070)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(610,566)	(647,220)	(686,070)
		(610,566)	(647,220)	(686,070)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,266,221	2,685,060	3,097,380
5715	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,390	2,660	2,930
	GENERAL EXPENSES	27,414	29,090	30,880
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(18,258)	(19,360)	(20,530)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	11,546	12,390	13,280
	GENERAL INCOME	(10,000)	(10,600)	(11,240)
	TOTAL INCOME	(10,000)	(10,600)	(11,240)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,546	1,790	2,040
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(10,394)	(11,020)	(11,690)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(10,394)	(11,020)	(11,690)
		(10,394)	(11,020)	(11,690)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(8,848)	(9,230)	(9,650)
5739	CLIENT SERVICES AND INNOVATION			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	664,160	737,260	811,040
	GENERAL EXPENSES	12,100	12,840	13,630
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	676,260	750,100	824,670
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	676,260	750,100	824,670
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	676,260	750,100	824,670
5740	TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	825,243	916,080	1,007,730
	GENERAL EXPENSES	217,706	230,820	244,730
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	64,460	68,340	72,460
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,670	1,780	1,890
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(39,520)	(41,900)	(44,420)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,069,559	1,175,120	1,282,390
	GENERAL INCOME	(424,000)	(449,440)	(476,410)
	TOTAL INCOME	(424,000)	(449,440)	(476,410)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	645,559	725,680	805,980
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(24,776)	(26,270)	(27,850)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(24,776)	(26,270)	(27,850)
		(24,776)	(26,270)	(27,850)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	620,783	699,410	778,130
5741	EIKE TOWN HALL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	243,490	270,320	297,400
	GENERAL EXPENSES	81,966	86,920	92,160
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	325,456	357,240	389,560
	GENERAL INCOME	(25,228)	(26,750)	(28,360)
	TOTAL INCOME	(25,228)	(26,750)	(28,360)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	300,228	330,490	361,200
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(36,326)	(38,530)	(40,860)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(36,326)	(38,530)	(40,860)
		(36,326)	(38,530)	(40,860)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	263,902	291,960	320,340
5744	COMMUNITY HALL: KAYAMANDI			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	97,203	107,930	118,750
	GENERAL EXPENSES	51,626	54,770	58,090
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	148,829	162,700	176,840

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,897)	(2,020)	(2,150)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,897)	(2,020)	(2,150)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	146,932	160,680	174,690
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(11,946)	(12,670)	(13,440)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(11,946)	(12,670)	(13,440)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(11,946)	(12,670)	(13,440)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	134,986	148,010	161,250
5745	ADMIN HALL: KAYAMANDI			
	GENERAL INCOME	(10,600)	(11,240)	(11,920)
	TOTAL INCOME	(10,600)	(11,240)	(11,920)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(10,600)	(11,240)	(11,920)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(10,600)	(11,240)	(11,920)
5746	ADMIN BUILDINGS & HALLS: PNIEL			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	39,465	41,850	44,380
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	39,465	41,850	44,380
	GENERAL INCOME	(12,635)	(13,400)	(14,210)
	TOTAL INCOME	(12,635)	(13,400)	(14,210)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	26,830	28,450	30,170
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(36,655)	(38,870)	(41,210)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(36,655)	(38,870)	(41,210)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(36,655)	(38,870)	(41,210)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(9,825)	(10,420)	(11,040)
5747	COMMUNITY HALL GROENDAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	190,880	211,920	233,150
	GENERAL EXPENSES	50,699	53,760	57,010
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	241,579	265,680	290,160
	GENERAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	TOTAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	225,679	248,820	272,280
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(43,099)	(45,690)	(48,440)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(43,099)	(45,690)	(48,440)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(43,099)	(45,690)	(48,440)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	182,580	203,130	223,840
5748	COMMUNITY HALL: GROENDAL			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	10,230	10,850	11,510
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	10,230	10,850	11,510
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	10,230	10,850	11,510
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(21,080)	(22,360)	(23,720)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(21,080)	(22,360)	(23,720)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(21,080)	(22,360)	(23,720)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(10,850)	(11,510)	(12,210)
5749	TOWN HALL: FRANSCHHOEK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,050	4,500	4,950
	GENERAL EXPENSES	18,645	19,780	20,990
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	32,260	34,200	36,260
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	54,955	58,480	62,200
	GENERAL INCOME	(31,567)	(33,470)	(35,480)
	TOTAL INCOME	(31,567)	(33,470)	(35,480)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	23,388	25,010	26,720
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(3,475)	(3,690)	(3,920)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(3,475)	(3,690)	(3,920)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(3,475)	(3,690)	(3,920)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	19,913	21,320	22,800

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
5750	COMMUNITY HALL: KYLEMORE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,400	2,550	2,710
	GENERAL EXPENSES	14,630	15,510	16,450
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	17,030	18,060	19,160
	GENERAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	TOTAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,130	1,200	1,280
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,130	1,200	1,280
5751	COMMUNITY HALL: LA MOTTE			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	14,630	15,510	16,450
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	14,630	15,510	16,450
	GENERAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	TOTAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,270)	(1,350)	(1,430)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,270)	(1,350)	(1,430)
5752	COMMUNITY HALL: WEMMERSHOEK			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	14,630	15,510	16,450
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	14,630	15,510	16,450
	GENERAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	TOTAL INCOME	(15,900)	(16,860)	(17,880)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,270)	(1,350)	(1,430)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,270)	(1,350)	(1,430)
6220	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,641,103	2,931,690	3,224,910
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,713,366	1,816,230	1,925,280
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,763,710	3,989,540	4,228,930
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,340	3,550	3,770
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	5,890	6,250	6,630
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(254,620)	(269,910)	(286,110)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	7,872,789	8,477,350	9,103,410
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	7,872,789	8,477,350	9,103,410
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,106,095)	(1,172,470)	(1,242,830)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,106,095)	(1,172,470)	(1,242,830)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,106,095)	(1,172,470)	(1,242,830)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,766,694	7,304,880	7,860,580
6515	PUBLIC FACILITIES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,208,526	1,341,510	1,475,710
	GENERAL EXPENSES	172,410	182,800	193,800
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	52,500	55,650	59,000
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(19,490)	(20,660)	(21,900)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,413,946	1,559,300	1,706,610
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,413,946	1,559,300	1,706,610
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(107,430)	(113,900)	(120,750)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(107,430)	(113,900)	(120,750)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(107,430)	(113,900)	(120,750)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,306,516	1,445,400	1,585,860
6525	MARKET			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	35,078	37,190	39,430
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,270	1,360	1,450
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	36,348	38,550	40,880
	GENERAL INCOME	(132,500)	(140,450)	(148,880)
	TOTAL INCOME	(132,500)	(140,450)	(148,880)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(96,152)	(101,900)	(108,000)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(35,077)	(37,190)	(39,430)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(35,077)	(37,190)	(39,430)
		(35,077)	(37,190)	(39,430)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(131,229)	(139,090)	(147,430)
6540	CLEANING OF STREETS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,231,220	1,366,720	1,503,430
	GENERAL EXPENSES	620,820	658,100	697,630
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,559,200	4,832,760	5,122,740
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	34,200	36,260	38,440
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,445,440	6,893,840	7,362,240
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,445,440	6,893,840	7,362,240
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,445,440	6,893,840	7,362,240
6600	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,012,295	4,453,690	4,899,110
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,879,961	3,052,880	3,236,170
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	23,740	25,180	26,710
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,780	1,890	2,010
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(18,970)	(20,110)	(21,320)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,898,806	7,513,530	8,142,680
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,898,615	7,513,320	8,142,450
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,548,610)	(1,641,550)	(1,740,070)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,548,610)	(1,641,550)	(1,740,070)
		(1,548,610)	(1,641,550)	(1,740,070)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,350,005	5,871,770	6,402,380
6620	ROADS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	7,559,201	8,390,770	9,229,900
	GENERAL EXPENSES	8,607,592	9,121,200	9,668,560
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,112,880	5,419,700	5,744,940
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	112,510	119,270	126,430
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	29,260	31,020	32,890
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,823,980)	(1,933,430)	(2,049,450)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	19,597,463	21,148,530	22,753,270
	GENERAL INCOME	(409,986)	(434,590)	(460,680)
	TOTAL INCOME	(409,986)	(434,590)	(460,680)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	19,187,477	20,713,940	22,292,590
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(7,839,924)	(8,310,340)	(8,808,970)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(7,839,924)	(8,310,340)	(8,808,970)
		(7,839,924)	(8,310,340)	(8,808,970)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	11,347,553	12,403,600	13,483,620
6621	SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,254,136	1,392,150	1,531,410
	GENERAL EXPENSES	238,448	252,780	267,980
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,063,000	1,126,780	1,194,410
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,740	3,970	4,210
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	18,550	19,670	20,860
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(604,660)	(640,950)	(679,410)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,973,214	2,154,400	2,339,460
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,973,214	2,154,400	2,339,460
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(92,066)	(97,610)	(103,490)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(92,066)	(97,610)	(103,490)
		(92,066)	(97,610)	(103,490)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,881,148	2,056,790	2,235,970
662S	STORMWATER			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,539,086	3,928,440	4,321,340
	GENERAL EXPENSES	978,232	1,036,960	1,099,250
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,711,980	3,934,710	4,170,820
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	12,690	13,460	14,270
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	11,550	12,250	12,990
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,189,190)	(2,320,550)	(2,459,790)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,064,348	6,605,270	7,158,880
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	6,064,348	6,605,270	7,158,880
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(729,702)	(773,500)	(819,920)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(729,702)	(773,500)	(819,920)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(729,702)	(773,500)	(819,920)
		5,334,646	5,831,770	6,338,960
6640	WORKSHOP			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	176,317	195,750	215,360
	GENERAL EXPENSES	12,490	13,270	14,090
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,370	1,460	1,560
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	190,177	210,480	231,010
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	190,177	210,480	231,010
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	190,177	210,480	231,010
7111	CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,720,436	4,129,730	4,542,750
	GENERAL EXPENSES	593,100	628,770	666,580
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,230	2,370	2,520
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,315,766	4,760,870	5,211,850
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,315,766	4,760,870	5,211,850
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,315,766	4,760,870	5,211,850
7180	HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,459,527	3,840,130	4,224,180
	GENERAL EXPENSES	5,646,915	5,985,800	6,345,090
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,200	4,460	4,730
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(5,493,767)	(5,823,400)	(6,172,810)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,616,875	4,006,990	4,401,190
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,616,875	4,006,990	4,401,190
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(266,145)	(282,130)	(299,070)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(266,145)	(282,130)	(299,070)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(266,145)	(282,130)	(299,070)
		3,350,730	3,724,860	4,102,120
7700	DOCUMENTATION & LAND MANAGEM			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,280,533	3,641,430	4,005,630
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,084,058	1,149,160	1,218,170
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	26,500	28,100	29,800
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	6,660	7,060	7,490
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,405,117)	(2,549,430)	(2,702,400)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,992,634	2,276,320	2,558,690
	GENERAL INCOME	(339)	(370)	(400)
	TOTAL INCOME	(339)	(370)	(400)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,992,295	2,275,950	2,558,290
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(497,708)	(527,580)	(559,250)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(497,708)	(527,580)	(559,250)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(497,708)	(527,580)	(559,250)
		1,494,587	1,748,370	1,999,040

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
7710	SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,170,322	2,409,130	2,650,100
	GENERAL EXPENSES	322,330	341,720	362,270
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10,140	10,760	11,410
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,502,792	2,761,610	3,023,780
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,502,792	2,761,610	3,023,780
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,502,792	2,761,610	3,023,780
7720	REGSDIENSTE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,620,384	1,798,650	1,978,550
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,637,276	2,795,530	2,963,300
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,000	5,300	5,620
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,262,660	4,599,480	4,947,470
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,262,660	4,599,480	4,947,470
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,262,660	4,599,480	4,947,470
7770	LIAISON SERVICES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	918,214	973,360	1,031,840
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,530	1,630	1,730
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(682,948)	(723,930)	(767,380)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	236,796	251,060	266,190
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	236,796	251,060	266,190
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(5,484)	(5,820)	(6,170)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(5,484)	(5,820)	(6,170)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(5,484)	(5,820)	(6,170)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	231,312	245,240	260,020
7790	PRINTING OFFICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	150,478	167,070	183,810
	GENERAL EXPENSES	406,270	430,670	456,530
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	27,340	28,990	30,730
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(557,860)	(591,340)	(626,830)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	26,228	35,390	44,240
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	26,228	35,390	44,240
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	26,228	35,390	44,240
7800	COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	9,607,897	10,664,810	11,731,320
	GENERAL EXPENSES	12,902,867	13,677,140	14,497,910
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	244,210	258,880	274,430
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,171,020	1,241,290	14,825,604
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(11,943,702)	(12,660,330)	(13,419,950)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	11,982,292	13,181,790	27,909,314
	GENERAL INCOME	(912,829)	(967,630)	(1,025,730)
	TOTAL INCOME	(912,829)	(967,630)	(1,025,730)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	11,069,463	12,214,160	26,883,584
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(642,347)	(680,890)	(721,760)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(642,347)	(680,890)	(721,760)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(642,347)	(680,890)	(721,760)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	10,427,116	11,533,270	26,161,824
7801	COUNCIL: DEPUTY MAYOR'S OFFICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	274,316	304,500	334,960
	GENERAL EXPENSES	21,680	22,990	24,390
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	295,996	327,490	359,350
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	295,996	327,490	359,350
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	295,996	327,490	359,350

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
7802	COUNCIL: DONATIONS			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	580,000	614,800	651,690
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,237,260	4,491,520	4,761,040
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,817,260	5,106,320	5,412,730
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,817,260	5,106,320	5,412,730
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,817,260	5,106,320	5,412,730
7803	COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	223,279	247,850	272,660
	GENERAL EXPENSES	81,100	85,970	91,160
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,470	1,560	1,660
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	305,849	335,380	365,480
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	305,849	335,380	365,480
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	305,849	335,380	365,480
7804	COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,081,732	1,200,770	1,320,890
	GENERAL EXPENSES	442,870	469,490	497,730
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	14,590	15,480	16,420
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,539,192	1,685,740	1,835,040
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,539,192	1,685,740	1,835,040
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,539,192	1,685,740	1,835,040
7805	ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	239,571	265,950	292,570
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,097,747	1,163,660	1,233,520
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	49,040	52,000	55,130
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(1,041,395)	(1,103,890)	(1,170,130)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	344,963	377,720	411,090
	GENERAL INCOME	(21,158)	(22,430)	(23,780)
	TOTAL INCOME	(21,158)	(22,430)	(23,780)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	323,805	355,290	387,310
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(239,087)	(253,440)	(268,660)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(239,087)	(253,440)	(268,660)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(239,087)	(253,440)	(268,660)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	84,718	101,850	118,650
7806	ADMIN BUILDINGS: FRANSCHHOEK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	487,731	541,410	595,580
	GENERAL EXPENSES	292,464	306,210	324,640
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	32,770	34,740	36,830
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(475,293)	(503,820)	(534,060)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	337,672	378,540	422,990
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	337,672	378,540	422,990
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(132,513)	(140,470)	(148,910)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(132,513)	(140,470)	(148,910)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(132,513)	(140,470)	(148,910)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	205,159	238,070	274,080
8110	IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	785,167	871,580	958,780
	GENERAL EXPENSES	368,900	391,070	414,570
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,450	1,540	1,640
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	16,430	17,420	18,470
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(672,398)	(712,750)	(755,520)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	499,549	568,860	637,940
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	499,549	568,860	637,940

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(161,930)	(171,660)	(181,980)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(161,930)	(171,660)	(181,980)
		(161,930)	(171,660)	(181,980)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	337,619	397,200	455,960
8115	STRATEGIC SERVICES: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,768,159	1,962,700	2,159,020
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,086,374	1,151,630	1,220,790
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	11,980	12,700	13,470
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,006,530)	(2,126,930)	(2,254,560)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	859,983	1,000,100	1,138,720
	GENERAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(191)	(210)	(230)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	859,792	999,890	1,138,490
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(505,814)	(536,170)	(568,350)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(505,814)	(536,170)	(568,350)
		(505,814)	(536,170)	(568,350)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	353,978	463,720	570,140
8116	STRATEGIC SUPPORT			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,112,479	2,344,890	2,579,410
	GENERAL EXPENSES	981,750	1,040,700	1,103,230
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	6,360	6,750	7,160
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,100,589	3,392,340	3,689,800
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,100,589	3,392,340	3,689,800
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,100,589	3,392,340	3,689,800
8117	COMMUNICATION SERVICES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,239,961	1,376,400	1,514,070
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,239,961	1,376,400	1,514,070
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,239,961	1,376,400	1,514,070
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,239,961	1,376,400	1,514,070
8120	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,739,181	1,930,530	2,123,640
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,638,940	1,737,300	1,841,590
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,378,121	3,667,830	3,965,230
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,378,121	3,667,830	3,965,230
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,378,121	3,667,830	3,965,230
8125	KAYAMANDI ECONOMIC TOURISM COR			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	745,000	789,700	837,090
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	160,000	169,600	179,780
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	905,000	959,300	1,016,870
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	905,000	959,300	1,016,870
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	905,000	959,300	1,016,870
9900	FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	19,023,761	21,066,960	23,131,770
	GENERAL EXPENSES	9,905,296	17,861,850	18,175,460
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	46,050	48,820	51,770
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,362,310	1,444,060	1,530,720
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(14,924,170)	(15,819,630)	(16,768,820)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	15,413,247	24,602,060	26,120,900
	GENERAL INCOME	(169,398,912)	(178,502,889)	(189,213,107)
	TOTAL INCOME	(169,398,912)	(178,502,889)	(189,213,107)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(153,985,665)	(153,900,829)	(163,092,207)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	35,590,042	37,725,450	39,988,980

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	3S,590,042	37,72S,4S0	39,988,980
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3S,590,042 (118,39S,623)	37,72S,4S0 (116,17S,379)	39,988,980 (123,103,227)
9910	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,966,688	3,293,080	3,622,430
	GENERAL EXPENSES	3,091,38S	3,276,940	3,473,6S0
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	130,799	138,6S0	146,990
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	2,100	2,230	2,370
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,0S0	1,120	1,190
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(3,816,344)	(4,04S,330)	(4,288,060)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,37S,678	2,666,690	2,9S8,S70
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,37S,678	2,666,690	2,9S8,S70
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(8S3,691)	(904,920)	(9S9,230)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(8S3,691)	(904,920)	(9S9,230)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(8S3,691) 1,521,987	(904,920) 1,761,770	(9S9,230) 1,999,340
9920	FIN SERVICES: STORES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,001,7S2	1,111,990	1,223,230
	GENERAL EXPENSES	109,466	116,110	123,1S0
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,940	4,200	4,470
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	330	3S0	380
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(624,189)	(661,6S0)	(701,3S0)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	491,299	S71,000	649,880
	GENERAL INCOME	(6,328)	(6,710)	(7,120)
	TOTAL INCOME	(6,328)	(6,710)	(7,120)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	484,971	S64,290	642,760
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(30,8S7)	(32,720)	(34,690)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(30,8S7)	(32,720)	(34,690)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(30,8S7) 454,114	(32,720) S31,S70	(34,690) 608,070
9921	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	63,720	67,SS0	71,610
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	63,720	67,SS0	71,610
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	63,720	67,SS0	71,610
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	63,720	67,SS0	71,610
9922	SPECIAL FUND: HOUSING CONSUMER			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	S4,243	S7,S00	60,9S0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	S4,243	S7,S00	60,9S0
	GENERAL INCOME	(S4,243)	(S7,S00)	(60,9S0)
	TOTAL INCOME	(S4,243)	(S7,S00)	(60,9S0)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9923	COM SAFETY PROJ: CONTRACT LAW			
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
4400	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	16,044,609	17,809,S90	19,S90,S90
	GENERAL EXPENSES	126,777,226	1S2,470,420	174,397,367
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	14,436	1S,310	16,240
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,271,490	7,619,893	8,S18,87S
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,107,883	2,234,370	2,368,4S0
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,470,S96)	(2,618,840)	(2,77S,980)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	14S,74S,048	177,S30,743	202,11S,S42
	GENERAL INCOME	(244,688,207)	(293,20S,863)	(336,703,077)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL INCOME	(244,688,207)	(293,205,863)	(336,703,077)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(98,943,159)	(115,675,120)	(134,587,535)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	2,136,759	2,264,950	2,400,830
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	2,136,759	2,264,950	2,400,830
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	2,136,759	2,264,950	2,400,830
		(96,806,400)	(113,410,170)	(132,186,705)
4410	ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,351,463	2,492,580	2,642,190
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,524,005	1,615,470	1,712,430
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(53,360)	(56,570)	(59,970)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,822,108	4,051,480	4,294,650
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,822,108	4,051,480	4,294,650
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,822,108	4,051,480	4,294,650
4420	ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	37,311,935	39,550,700	41,923,800
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,338,142	4,598,450	4,874,380
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(338,760)	(359,090)	(380,640)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	41,311,317	43,790,060	46,417,540
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	41,311,317	43,790,060	46,417,540
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	41,311,317	43,790,060	46,417,540
6650	WATER NETWORK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	6,841,764	7,594,410	8,353,910
	GENERAL EXPENSES	27,786,037	29,453,320	31,220,640
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,873,005	6,225,440	6,599,010
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	26,390	27,980	29,660
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	962,828	1,020,610	1,081,860
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,264,280)	(2,400,150)	(2,544,170)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	39,225,744	41,921,610	44,740,910
	GENERAL INCOME	(56,509,763)	(60,230,877)	(63,930,497)
	TOTAL INCOME	(56,509,763)	(60,230,877)	(63,930,497)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(17,284,019)	(18,309,267)	(19,189,587)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	3,285,249	3,482,350	3,691,280
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	3,285,249	3,482,350	3,691,280
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,285,249	3,482,350	3,691,280
		(13,998,770)	(14,826,917)	(15,498,307)
6651	RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	3,134,259	3,479,080	3,827,040
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,710,422	2,873,120	3,045,580
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,684,785	2,845,920	3,016,730
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	4,520	4,800	5,090
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(747,560)	(792,420)	(839,970)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	7,786,426	8,410,500	9,054,470
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	7,786,426	8,410,500	9,054,470
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(805,223)	(853,550)	(904,780)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(805,223)	(853,550)	(904,780)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(805,223)	(853,550)	(904,780)
		6,981,203	7,556,950	8,149,690
6652	WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	2,470,975	2,742,850	3,017,190
	GENERAL EXPENSES	782,128	829,150	878,990
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	717,900	761,000	806,690
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	5,890	6,250	6,630
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(537,140)	(569,370)	(603,540)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,439,753	3,769,880	4,105,960
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,439,753	3,769,880	4,105,960
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(140,927)	(149,390)	(158,360)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(140,927)	(149,390)	(158,360)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(140,927)	(149,390)	(158,360)
		3,298,826	3,620,490	3,947,600
6653	WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	1,082,809	1,201,960	1,322,190
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,657,716	1,757,220	1,862,720
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	492,530	522,090	553,470
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,490	2,640	2,800
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(3,000)	(3,190)	(3,390)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,232,545	3,480,720	3,737,790
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	3,232,545	3,480,720	3,737,790
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(25,560)	(27,100)	(28,740)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(25,560)	(27,100)	(28,740)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(25,560)	(27,100)	(28,740)
		3,206,985	3,453,620	3,709,050
6654	RESERVOIRS & FILTRATION FRANSC			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	57,787	61,270	64,960
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(2,460)	(2,610)	(2,770)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	55,327	58,660	62,190
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	55,327	58,660	62,190
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(20,567)	(21,810)	(23,140)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(20,567)	(21,810)	(23,140)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(20,567)	(21,810)	(23,140)
		34,760	36,850	39,050
3577	MAINTENANCE: SCHEME HOUSES			
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	759,660	805,240	853,560
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	759,660	805,240	853,560
	GENERAL INCOME	(759,660)	(805,240)	(853,560)
	TOTAL INCOME	(759,660)	(805,240)	(853,560)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3782	MASAKHANE			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	25,651,000	32,398,000	35,862,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	25,651,000	32,398,000	35,862,000
	GENERAL INCOME	(25,651,000)	(32,398,000)	(35,862,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(25,651,000)	(32,398,000)	(35,862,000)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9902	SPECIAL FUND: LEAVE GRATUITY			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,040
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,040
	GENERAL INCOME	(2,120,000)	(2,247,200)	(2,382,040)
	TOTAL INCOME	(2,120,000)	(2,247,200)	(2,382,040)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9905	SPECIAL FUNDS: INSURANCE			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,330,260	1,410,080	1,494,690
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,330,260	1,410,080	1,494,690
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,330,260)	(1,410,080)	(1,494,690)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,330,260)	(1,410,080)	(1,494,690)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
9906	SPECIAL FUND: MUN SYS IMPROVEM			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	400,000	750,000	790,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	400,000	750,000	790,000
	GENERAL INCOME	(400,000)	(750,000)	(790,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(400,000)	(750,000)	(790,000)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9909	LGWSETA TRAINING			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,056,790	1,120,200	1,187,420
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,056,790	1,120,200	1,187,420
	GENERAL INCOME	(1,056,790)	(1,120,200)	(1,187,420)
	TOTAL INCOME	(1,056,790)	(1,120,200)	(1,187,420)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9911	FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
	GENERAL INCOME	(750,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,250,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(750,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,250,000)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9912	DILBEECK			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	163,110	172,910	183,290
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	163,110	172,910	183,290
	GENERAL INCOME	(163,110)	(172,900)	(183,280)
	TOTAL INCOME	(163,110)	(172,900)	(183,280)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	10	10
9913	SPECIAL FUND: LIBRARY SERVICES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	750,000	718,000	825,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	750,000	718,000	825,000
	GENERAL INCOME	(750,000)	(718,000)	(825,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(750,000)	(718,000)	(825,000)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
9919	SPECIAL FUND:CDW SUPPORT GRANT			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	120,000	125,000	130,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	120,000	125,000	130,000
	GENERAL INCOME	(120,000)	(125,000)	(130,000)
	TOTAL INCOME	(120,000)	(125,000)	(130,000)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
35S2	SUBECONOMICAL SCHEME 3: 124 HO			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,940	2,060	2,190
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	16,920	17,940	19,030
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	18,860	20,000	21,220
	GENERAL INCOME	(18,860)	(20,010)	(21,230)
	TOTAL INCOME	(18,860)	(20,010)	(21,230)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	(10)	(10)
35S3	SUBECONOMICAL SCHEME 4: 432 HO			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	21,470	22,760	24,130
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	4,730	5,020	5,320
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	26,200	27,780	29,450
	GENERAL INCOME	(26,200)	(27,790)	(29,480)
	TOTAL INCOME	(26,200)	(27,790)	(29,480)

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3557	ECONOMIC: 221 FLATS WASH			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	634,895	673,040	713,470
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	250,360	265,390	281,320
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,335,053	2,475,160	2,623,670
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,220,308	3,413,590	3,618,460
	GENERAL INCOME	(3,162,363)	(3,352,120)	(3,553,260)
	TOTAL INCOME	(3,162,363)	(3,352,120)	(3,553,260)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	57,945	61,470	65,200
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(57,945)	(61,430)	(65,120)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(57,945)	(61,430)	(65,120)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(57,945)	(61,430)	(65,120)
		0	40	80
3558	ECONOMIC SCHEME 3: 36 MAISONET			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	52,780	55,960	59,340
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	36,090	38,260	40,560
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	216,391	229,380	243,150
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	305,261	323,600	343,050
	GENERAL INCOME	(305,261)	(323,600)	(343,030)
	TOTAL INCOME	(305,261)	(323,600)	(343,030)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	20
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	20
3559	ECONOMIC SCHEME 4: 132 FLATS			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	308,730	327,280	346,940
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	79,420	84,190	89,250
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	431,610	457,510	484,960
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	819,760	868,980	921,150
	GENERAL INCOME	(818,630)	(867,770)	(919,860)
	TOTAL INCOME	(818,630)	(867,770)	(919,860)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,130	1,210	1,290
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(1,130)	(1,200)	(1,280)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(1,130)	(1,200)	(1,280)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(1,130)	(1,200)	(1,280)
		0	10	10
3561	ECONOMIC SCHEME 9: 72 FLATS			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	177,100	187,750	199,040
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	60,570	64,210	68,070
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	569,269	603,430	639,640
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	806,939	855,390	906,750
	GENERAL INCOME	(806,939)	(855,370)	(906,700)
	TOTAL INCOME	(806,939)	(855,370)	(906,700)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	20	50
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	20	50
3570	PNIEL SELF BUILT: 20 HOUSES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	27,590	29,250	31,010
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	57,070	60,490	64,120
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	84,660	89,740	95,130
	GENERAL INCOME	(84,660)	(89,740)	(95,130)
	TOTAL INCOME	(84,660)	(89,740)	(95,130)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3572	SELLING SCHEME 12: 76 HOUSE CV			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	80,630	85,470	90,600
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	(30,581)	(32,410)	(34,350)

BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT		Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget	Provision. Budget
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	50,049	53,060	56,250
	GENERAL INCOME	(50,049)	(53,060)	(56,250)
	TOTAL INCOME	(50,049)	(53,060)	(56,250)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3573	SELLING SCHEME 13: 93 HOUSE CV			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	205,780	218,130	231,220
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	(92,547)	(98,100)	(103,980)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	113,233	120,030	127,240
	GENERAL INCOME	(113,233)	(120,030)	(127,240)
	TOTAL INCOME	(113,233)	(120,030)	(127,240)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3575	SELLING SCHEME 1S: 30 HOUSE CV			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	33,360	35,370	37,500
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	(2,300)	(2,440)	(2,590)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	31,060	32,930	34,910
	GENERAL INCOME	(31,060)	(32,930)	(34,910)
	TOTAL INCOME	(31,060)	(32,930)	(34,910)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3576	TENNANTVILLE SELF BUILT: 18 HO			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	6,610	7,010	7,440
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	2,647	2,810	2,980
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	9,257	9,820	10,420
	GENERAL INCOME	(9,257)	(9,820)	(10,410)
	TOTAL INCOME	(9,257)	(9,820)	(10,410)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10
3578	KYLEMORE SELF BUILT: S3 HOUSES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	72,240	76,580	81,180
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	86,960	92,180	97,710
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	159,200	168,760	178,890
	GENERAL INCOME	(159,200)	(168,760)	(178,890)
	TOTAL INCOME	(159,200)	(168,760)	(178,890)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	0
3579	KYLEMORE SELF BUILT: 30 HOUSES			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	22,510	23,870	25,310
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	45,220	47,930	50,810
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	67,730	71,800	76,120
	GENERAL INCOME	(67,730)	(71,800)	(76,110)
	TOTAL INCOME	(67,730)	(71,800)	(76,110)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10
3580	FRANSCHHOEK: 18 HOUSES			
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	22,460	23,810	25,250
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	22,460	23,810	25,250
	GENERAL INCOME	(22,460)	(23,810)	(25,240)
	TOTAL INCOME	(22,460)	(23,810)	(25,240)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	0	10

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
3581	FRANSCHHOEK: 10 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,430 5,430 (5,430) (5,430) 0 0	5,770 5,770 (5,760) (5,760) 10 10	6,130 6,130 (6,110) (6,110) 20 20
3582	FRANSCHHOEK: 19 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,500 5,500 (5,500) (5,500) 0 0	5,840 5,840 (5,830) (5,830) 10 10	6,200 6,200 (6,180) (6,180) 20 20
3584	FRANSCHHOEK: 30 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	44,790 44,790 (44,790) (44,790) 0 0	47,490 47,490 (47,480) (47,480) 10 10	50,350 50,350 (50,330) (50,330) 20 20
3585	FRANSCHHOEK: 94 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	740 740 (740) (740) 0 0	800 800 (790) (790) 10 10	860 860 (840) (840) 20 20
3586	FRANSCHHOEK: BONDS HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	30,720 30,720 (30,720) (30,720) 0 0	32,570 32,570 (32,570) (32,570) 0 0	34,530 34,530 (34,530) (34,530) 0 0
6530	REFUSE REMOVAL SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	8,286,803 9,933,087 1,176,030 2,071,100 (29,070) 21,437,950 (29,005,943) (29,005,943) (7,567,993) 1,428,891 1,428,891 1,428,891 (6,139,102)	9,198,420 10,529,160 1,246,620 2,195,380 (30,830) 23,138,750 (31,580,820) (31,580,820) (8,442,070) 1,514,630 1,514,630 1,514,630 (6,927,440)	10,118,320 11,161,010 1,321,440 2,327,120 (32,690) 24,895,200 (33,718,608) (33,718,608) (8,823,408) 1,605,500 1,605,500 1,605,500 (7,217,908)
6535	DUMPING SITE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	701,597	778,820	856,730

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
6606	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,324,564	1,404,080	1,488,360
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	28,150	29,840	31,640
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	21,220	22,500	23,850
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,075,531	2,235,240	2,400,580
	GENERAL INCOME	(530,000)	(561,800)	(595,510)
	TOTAL INCOME	(530,000)	(561,800)	(595,510)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,545,531	1,673,440	1,805,070
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(85,124)	(90,240)	(95,660)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(85,124)	(90,240)	(95,660)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,460,407	1,583,200	1,709,410
	TRANSFER STATION KLAPMUTS			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,296,137	1,373,920	1,456,360
6605	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,296,137	1,373,920	1,456,360
	GENERAL INCOME	(265)	(290)	(310)
	TOTAL INCOME	(265)	(290)	(310)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,295,872	1,373,630	1,456,050
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(159,927)	(169,530)	(179,710)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(159,927)	(169,530)	(179,710)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,135,945	1,204,100	1,276,340
	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	5,174,865	5,744,150	6,318,610
	GENERAL EXPENSES	11,280,123	11,957,040	12,674,550
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,953,440	2,070,710	2,195,060
6606	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,789,360	1,896,730	2,010,550
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(123,420)	(130,830)	(138,690)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	20,074,368	21,537,800	23,060,080
	GENERAL INCOME	(44,705,609)	(48,220,220)	(51,349,246)
	TOTAL INCOME	(44,705,609)	(48,220,220)	(51,349,246)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(24,631,241)	(26,682,420)	(28,289,166)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	9,522,127	10,093,440	10,699,030
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	9,522,127	10,093,440	10,699,030
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(15,109,114)	(16,588,980)	(17,590,136)
	SEWERAGE NETWORK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,890,577	5,428,590	5,971,510
6607	GENERAL EXPENSES	5,952,951	6,310,210	6,688,920
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,944,402	4,181,090	4,432,010
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	405,370	5,272,705	5,298,495
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	35,390	37,520	39,780
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(577,380)	(612,030)	(648,760)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	14,651,310	20,618,085	21,781,955
	GENERAL INCOME	(183,236)	(194,240)	(205,910)
	TOTAL INCOME	(183,236)	(194,240)	(205,910)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	14,468,074	20,423,845	21,576,045
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(4,043,243)	(4,285,850)	(4,543,030)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(4,043,243)	(4,285,850)	(4,543,030)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	10,424,831	16,137,995	17,033,015
6607	COMPOSTING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	632,071	701,640	771,840
	GENERAL EXPENSES	217,766	230,890	244,820
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	271,890	288,220	305,530

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,900 (20,770) 1,105,857 (76,541) (76,541) 1,029,316 (58,906) (58,906) (58,906) 970,410	5,200 (22,020) 1,203,930 (81,140) (81,140) 1,122,790 (62,450) (62,450) (62,450) 1,060,340	5,520 (23,350) 1,304,360 (86,010) (86,010) 1,218,350 (66,210) (66,210) (66,210) 1,152,140
6608	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION KLAPMUTS GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	207,510 48,110 255,620 255,620 255,620	219,980 51,000 270,980 270,980 270,980	233,200 54,070 287,270 287,270 287,270
6609	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CAPITAL EXPENSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	251,279 386,320 235,590 42,480 800 916,469 916,469 (42,693) (42,693) (42,693) 873,776	278,940 409,540 249,770 45,030 850 984,130 984,130 (45,270) (45,270) (45,270) 938,860	306,860 434,160 264,830 47,740 910 1,054,500 1,054,500 (48,000) (48,000) (48,000) 1,006,500
6610	SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	836,195 405,990 59,600 (15,960) 1,285,825 1,285,825 (4,580) (4,580) (4,580) 1,281,245	928,220 430,420 63,180 (16,920) 1,404,900 1,404,900 (4,870) (4,870) (4,870) 1,400,030	1,021,070 456,310 66,980 (17,940) 1,526,420 1,526,420 (5,180) (5,180) (5,180) 1,521,240
6611	SEWER PURIFICAT.RURAL W/H&L/M GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	194,390 425,220 619,610 619,610 619,610	206,060 450,750 656,810 656,810 656,810	218,450 477,840 696,290 696,290 696,290
	Local Authority Total:	0	0	0

**Section D: High Level Budget Summary for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and
2011/2012**

High Level Budget Summary for the medium term is attached.

SECTION D

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010

BUDGET 2009/2010			
Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Total Budget
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER (191)	35,801,925	3,135,000	38,936,925
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT (3,685,204)	17,469,257	32,639,752	50,109,009
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES (22,273,113)	47,207,968	64,273,000	111,480,968
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES (376,242,241)	352,333,014	152,782,460	505,115,474
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY (44,124,053)	68,770,025	2,788,000	71,558,025
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES (4,800,643)	47,421,045	7,850,000	55,271,045
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES (197,536,500)	79,658,711	5,750,000	85,408,711
(648,661,945)	648,661,945	269,218,212	917,880,157
TOTAL BUDGET			

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010

BUDGET 2009/2010			
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT	VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES	VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES	VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES	TOTAL BUDGET
Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Total Budget
(191)	35,801,925	3,135,000	38,936,925
(3,685,204)	17,469,257	32,639,752	50,109,009
(22,273,113)	47,207,968	64,273,000	111,480,968
(376,242,241)	352,333,014	152,782,460	505,115,474
(44,124,053)	68,770,025	2,788,000	71,558,025
(4,800,643)	47,421,045	7,850,000	55,271,045
(197,536,500)	79,658,711	5,750,000	85,408,711
(648,661,945)	648,661,945	269,218,212	917,880,157

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2010/2011

BUDGET 2010/2011			
Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Total Budget
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER (210)	25,165,600	2,950,000	28,115,600
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT (3,906,350)	19,413,800	42,122,659	61,536,459
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES (23,532,920)	54,240,641	11,904,000	66,144,641
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES (434,650,500)	404,021,268	140,803,100	544,824,368
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY (46,771,660)	74,699,120	4,500,000	79,199,120
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES (5,086,590)	51,984,060	29,090,000	81,074,060
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES (214,067,679)	98,491,420	7,400,000	105,891,420
(728,015,909)	728,015,909	238,769,759	966,785,668
TOTAL BUDGET			

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2011/2012

BUDGET 2011/2012			
Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Total Budget
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER (230)	18,156,500	3,145,000	21,301,500
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT (4,140,780)	21,374,680	48,405,505	69,780,185
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES (25,009,230)	59,011,234	5,275,000	64,286,234
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES (487,198,958)	444,274,017	112,431,644	556,705,661
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY (49,578,160)	80,782,290	4,880,000	85,662,290
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES (5,389,420)	70,141,604	17,400,000	87,541,604
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES (228,616,917)	106,193,370	9,600,000	115,793,370
(799,933,695)	799,933,695	201,137,149	1,001,070,844

TOTAL BUDGET

Section E: Annual Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cashflows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
3S81	FRANSCHHOEK: 10 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,430 5,430 (5,430) (5,430) 0 0	5,770 5,770 (5,760) (5,760) 10 10	6,130 6,130 (6,110) (6,110) 20 20
3S82	FRANSCHHOEK: 19 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	5,500 5,500 (5,500) (5,500) 0 0	5,840 5,840 (5,830) (5,830) 10 10	6,200 6,200 (6,180) (6,180) 20 20
3S84	FRANSCHHOEK: 30 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	44,790 44,790 (44,790) (44,790) 0 0	47,490 47,490 (47,480) (47,480) 10 10	50,350 50,350 (50,330) (50,330) 20 20
3S85	FRANSCHHOEK: 94 HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	740 740 (740) (740) 0 0	800 800 (790) (790) 10 10	860 860 (840) (840) 20 20
3S86	FRANSCHHOEK: BONDS HOUSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	30,720 30,720 (30,720) (30,720) 0 0	32,570 32,570 (32,570) (32,570) 0 0	34,530 34,530 (34,530) (34,530) 0 0
6S30	REFUSE REMOVAL SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	8,286,803 9,933,087 1,176,030 2,071,100 (29,070) 21,437,950 (29,005,943) (29,005,943) (7,567,993) 1,428,891 1,428,891 1,428,891 (6,139,102)	9,198,420 10,529,160 1,246,620 2,195,380 (30,830) 23,138,750 (31,580,820) (31,580,820) (8,442,070) 1,514,630 1,514,630 1,514,630 (6,927,440)	10,118,320 11,161,010 1,321,440 2,327,120 (32,690) 24,895,200 (33,718,608) (33,718,608) (8,823,408) 1,605,500 1,605,500 1,605,500 (7,217,908)
6S35	DUMPING SITE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	701,597	778,820	856,730

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,324,564	1,404,080	1,488,360
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	28,840	29,840	31,640
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	21,220	22,500	23,850
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,075,531	2,235,240	2,400,580
	GENERAL INCOME	(530,000)	(561,800)	(595,510)
	TOTAL INCOME	(530,000)	(561,800)	(595,510)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,545,531	1,673,440	1,805,070
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(85,124)	(90,240)	(95,660)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(85,124)	(90,240)	(95,660)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,460,407	1,583,200	1,709,410
6536	TRANSFER STATION KLAPMUTS			
	GENERAL EXPENSES	1,296,137	1,373,920	1,456,360
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,296,137	1,373,920	1,456,360
	GENERAL INCOME	(265)	(290)	(310)
	TOTAL INCOME	(265)	(290)	(310)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,295,872	1,373,630	1,456,050
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(159,927)	(169,530)	(179,710)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(159,927)	(169,530)	(179,710)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	1,135,945	1,204,100	1,276,340
6605	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION STELLENB			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	5,174,865	5,744,150	6,318,610
	GENERAL EXPENSES	11,280,123	11,957,040	12,674,550
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,953,440	2,070,710	2,195,060
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	1,789,360	1,896,730	2,010,550
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(123,420)	(130,830)	(138,690)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	20,074,368	21,537,800	23,060,080
	GENERAL INCOME	(44,705,609)	(48,220,220)	(51,349,246)
	TOTAL INCOME	(44,705,609)	(48,220,220)	(51,349,246)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(24,631,241)	(26,682,420)	(28,289,166)
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	9,522,127	10,093,440	10,699,030
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	9,522,127	10,093,440	10,699,030
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(15,109,114)	(16,588,980)	(17,590,136)
6606	SEWERAGE NETWORK			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	4,890,577	5,428,590	5,971,510
	GENERAL EXPENSES	5,952,951	6,310,210	6,688,920
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,944,402	4,181,090	4,432,010
	CAPITAL EXPENSES	405,370	5,272,705	5,298,495
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS	35,390	37,520	39,780
	LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE	(577,380)	(612,030)	(648,760)
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	14,651,310	20,618,085	21,781,955
	GENERAL INCOME	(183,236)	(194,240)	(205,910)
	TOTAL INCOME	(183,236)	(194,240)	(205,910)
	(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	14,468,074	20,423,845	21,576,045
	APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE)	(4,043,243)	(4,285,850)	(4,543,030)
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	(4,043,243)	(4,285,850)	(4,543,030)
	NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	10,424,831	16,137,995	17,033,015
6607	COMPOSTING			
	SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES	632,071	701,640	771,840
	GENERAL EXPENSES	217,766	230,890	244,820
	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	271,890	288,220	305,530

	BUDGET SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT	Provision. Budget 2009/2010	Provision. Budget 2010/2011	Provision. Budget 2011/2012
	CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE GENERAL INCOME TOTAL INCOME (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	4,900 (20,770) 1,105,857 (76,541) (76,541) 1,029,316 (58,906) (58,906) (58,906) 970,410	5,200 (22,020) 1,203,930 (81,140) (81,140) 1,122,790 (62,450) (62,450) (62,450) 1,060,340	5,520 (23,350) 1,304,360 (86,010) (86,010) 1,218,350 (66,210) (66,210) (66,210) 1,152,140
6608	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION KLAPMUTS GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	 207,510 48,110 255,620 255,620 255,620	 219,980 51,000 270,980 270,980 270,980	 233,200 54,070 287,270 287,270 287,270
6609	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CAPITAL EXPENSES CONTRIBUTION : FUNDS TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	 251,279 386,320 235,590 42,480 800 916,469 916,469 (42,693) (42,693) (42,693) 873,776	 278,940 409,540 249,770 45,030 850 984,130 984,130 (45,270) (45,270) (45,270) 938,860	 306,860 434,160 264,830 47,740 910 1,054,500 1,054,500 (48,000) (48,000) (48,000) 1,006,500
6610	SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE LESS: DEBITED ELSEWHERE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT APPROP. VOTES (BELOW THE LINE) TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	 836,195 405,990 59,600 (15,960) 1,285,825 1,285,825 (4,580) (4,580) (4,580) 1,281,245	 928,220 430,420 63,180 (16,920) 1,404,900 1,404,900 (4,870) (4,870) (4,870) 1,400,030	 1,021,070 456,310 66,980 (17,940) 1,526,420 1,526,420 (5,180) (5,180) (5,180) 1,521,240
6611	SEWER PURIFICAT. RURAL W/H&L/M GENERAL EXPENSES REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE TOTAL EXPENDITURE (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT NETT (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	 194,390 425,220 619,610 619,610 619,610	 206,060 450,750 656,810 656,810 656,810	 218,450 477,840 696,290 696,290 696,290
	Local Authority Total:	0	0	0

**Section D: High Level Budget Summary for 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and
2011/2012**

High Level Budget Summary for the medium term is attached.

SECTION D

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010

BUDGET 2009/2010			
	Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(191)	35,801,925	3,135,000
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT	(3,685,204)	17,469,257	32,639,752
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES	(22,273,113)	47,207,968	64,273,000
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES	(376,242,241)	352,333,014	152,782,460
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	(44,124,053)	68,770,025	2,788,000
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES	(4,800,643)	47,421,045	7,850,000
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES	(197,536,500)	79,658,711	5,750,000
TOTAL BUDGET	(648,661,945)	648,661,945	269,218,212
			917,880,157
			85,408,711
			55,271,045
			71,558,025
			505,115,474
			111,480,968
			50,109,009
			38,936,925
			Total Budget

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010

BUDGET 2009/2010			
Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Total Budget
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(191)	35,801,925	3,135,000
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT	(3,685,204)	17,469,257	32,639,752
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES	(22,273,113)	47,207,968	64,273,000
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES	(376,242,241)	352,333,014	152,782,460
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	(44,124,053)	68,770,025	2,788,000
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES	(4,800,643)	47,421,045	7,850,000
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES	(197,536,500)	79,658,711	5,750,000
TOTAL BUDGET	(648,661,945)	648,661,945	269,218,212
			917,880,157

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2010/2011

BUDGET 2010/2011			
	Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(210)	25,165,600	2,950,000
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT	(3,906,350)	19,413,800	42,122,659
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES	(23,532,920)	54,240,641	11,904,000
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES	(434,650,500)	404,021,268	140,803,100
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	(46,771,660)	74,699,120	4,500,000
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES	(5,086,590)	51,984,060	29,090,000
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES	(214,067,679)	98,491,420	7,400,000
TOTAL BUDGET	(728,015,909)	728,015,909	238,769,759
			966,785,668
			Total Budget

HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY 2009/2010 TO 2011/2012

TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY 2011/2012

BUDGET 2011/2012			
	Operating Income	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
VOTE 1: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(230)	18,156,500	3,145,000
VOTE 2: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT	(4,140,780)	21,374,680	48,405,505
VOTE 3: COMMUNITY SERVICES	(25,009,230)	59,011,234	5,275,000
VOTE 4: TECHNICAL SERVICES	(487,198,958)	444,274,017	112,431,644
VOTE 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	(49,578,160)	80,782,290	4,880,000
VOTE 6: CORPORATE SERVICES	(5,389,420)	70,141,604	17,400,000
VOTE 7: FINANCIAL SERVICES	(228,616,917)	106,193,370	9,600,000
TOTAL BUDGET	(799,933,695)	799,933,695	201,137,149
			1,001,070,844

Section E: Annual Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cashflows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

R thousands	#N/A	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
Financial Performance										
Property rates		93,046	104,042	117,745	117,745	117,745	147,382	156,225	165,598	
Service charges		221,744	243,244	280,803	293,280	293,280	360,640	415,665	466,360	
Investment revenue		15,128	22,467	18,671	18,671	18,671	20,646	20,825	22,075	
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		144,099	130,299	109,534	111,400	111,400	119,993	135,301	145,901	
#N/A		474,017	500,053	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934	
Employee costs		138,283	154,149	186,145	187,380	187,380	207,904	230,814	253,850	
Remuneration of councillors		8,177	7,641	5,252	5,918	5,918	9,459	10,405	11,445	
Depreciation & asset impairment		36,331	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838	
Finance charges		3,652	3,214	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,946	4,183	4,434	
Materials and bulk purchases		67,924	82,587	94,688	100,636	100,636	123,953	147,029	167,915	
Transfers and grants		4,112	4,415	361	1,281	1,281	5,601	5,937	731	
Other expenditure		151,280	155,459	183,399	192,883	192,883	247,384	268,786	297,721	
Total Expenditure		409,761	447,647	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934	
Surplus/(Deficit)		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	87,164	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	28,245	61,032	56,696	56,696	69,664	52,460	62,631	
Public contributions & donations		-	3,525	8,995	10,034	10,034	12,291	12,338	6,900	
Borrowing		-	-	23,570	29,920	29,920	85,350	51,500	15,000	
Internally generated funds		-	54,663	62,600	72,980	72,980	101,912	122,472	116,606	
Total sources of capital funds		-	86,434	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

R thousands	#N/A	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
Financial Performance										
Property rates		93,046	104,042	117,745	117,745	117,745	147,382	156,225	165,598	
Service charges		221,744	243,244	280,803	293,280	293,280	360,640	415,665	466,360	
Investment revenue		15,128	22,467	18,671	18,671	18,671	20,646	20,825	22,075	
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		144,099	130,299	109,534	111,400	111,400	119,993	135,301	145,901	
#N/A		474,017	500,053	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934	
Employee costs		138,283	154,149	186,145	187,380	187,380	207,904	230,814	253,850	
Remuneration of councillors		8,177	7,641	5,252	5,918	5,918	9,459	10,405	11,445	
Depreciation & asset impairment		36,331	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838	
Finance charges		3,652	3,214	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,946	4,183	4,434	
Materials and bulk purchases		67,924	82,587	94,688	100,636	100,636	123,963	147,029	167,915	
Transfers and grants		4,112	4,415	361	1,281	1,281	5,601	5,937	731	
Other expenditure		151,280	155,459	183,399	192,883	192,883	247,384	268,786	297,721	
Total Expenditure		409,761	447,647	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934	
Surplus/(Deficit)		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	87,164	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	28,245	61,032	56,696	56,696	69,664	52,460	62,631	
Public contributions & donations		-	3,525	8,995	10,034	10,034	12,291	12,338	6,900	
Borrowing		-	-	23,570	29,920	29,920	85,350	51,500	15,000	
Internally generated funds		-	54,663	62,600	72,980	72,980	101,912	122,472	116,606	
Total sources of capital funds		-	86,434	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137	

Financial position								
Total current assets	254,807	295,523	320,548	320,648	320,648	343,591	376,676	408,390
Total non current assets	948,518	991,464	1,090,914	1,110,867	1,110,867	1,129,987	1,346,481	1,523,464
Total current liabilities	100,725	135,590	118,755	118,755	118,755	107,142	104,642	104,677
Total non current liabilities	49,827	45,728	40,920	40,920	40,920	122,397	165,124	151,252
Community wealth/Equity	1,052,773	1,105,669	1,251,787	1,271,841	1,271,841	1,244,039	1,453,390	1,675,926
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	107,448	120,766	89,032	84,696	84,696	40,994	47,749	55,902
Net cash from (used) investing	(29,386)	(69,642)	(133,718)	(147,151)	(147,151)	(229,112)	(177,289)	(148,074)
Net cash from (used) financing	822	(4,016)	22,070	28,420	28,420	82,350	47,000	9,000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	178,259	225,367	202,751	191,332	191,332	85,565	3,025	(80,148)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	179,559	226,591	247,722	247,722	247,722	273,068	297,854	324,970
Application of cash and investments	60,538	118,466	101,799	101,707	101,707	65,352	40,125	38,785
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	119,021	108,125	145,923	146,015	146,015	207,716	257,730	286,185
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WVD)	15,777	16,433	16,533	16,533	16,533	-	16,133	16,050
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,331	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

R thousand	#N/A	Ref	2006/07		2007/08		Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
Revenue - Standard													
Governance and administration													
Executive and council			149,062		161,771	165,974	166,224	166,224	218,260	238,403	255,188		
Budget and treasury office			622		750	922	922	922	1,033	1,095	1,161		
Corporate services			146,280		157,978	161,759	162,009	162,009	214,028	233,918	250,434		
Community and public safety													
Community and social services			2,160		3,042	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,198	3,390	3,594		
Sport and recreation			33,010		24,158	19,604	20,352	20,352	22,831	24,201	25,654		
Public safety			890		1,178	3,144	3,892	3,892	3,548	3,761	3,987		
Housing			4,947		2,172	6,069	6,069	6,069	6,450	6,837	7,247		
Health			121		54	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services													
Planning and development			21,572		20,246	10,392	10,392	10,392	12,833	13,603	14,419		
Road transport			5,480		509	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Environmental protection			45,390		48,112	47,756	48,606	48,606	48,323	51,222	54,296		
Trading services													
Electricity			3,724		3,193	3,961	4,311	4,311	3,789	4,016	4,257		
Water			41,666		44,919	43,795	44,295	44,295	44,534	47,206	50,039		
Waste water management			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste management			252,961		266,012	293,436	305,914	305,914	359,249	414,190	464,796		
Other			149,535		159,442	174,990	187,468	187,468	237,854	285,511	328,397		
Total Revenue - Standard													
		4	4,709	-	-	125	125	125	133	141	149		
		2	480,423	500,053	526,770	541,096	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934		
Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration													
Executive and council			45,800		43,281	98,387	112,838	112,838	145,243	200,035	233,271		
Budget and treasury office			49,786		46,162	33,665	37,534	37,534	54,743	45,802	40,529		
Corporate services			(19,206)		(19,374)	55,193	65,723	65,723	79,986	142,486	179,756		
Community and public safety													
Community and social services			15,220		16,493	9,529	9,581	9,581	10,514	11,747	12,986		
Sport and recreation			77,829		76,764	76,022	75,726	75,726	80,484	88,165	95,989		
Public safety			11,000		10,020	16,713	16,444	16,444	18,004	19,735	21,498		
Housing			26,401		25,834	18,739	18,916	18,916	21,633	23,624	25,658		
Health			20,641		24,036	19,272	20,473	20,473	19,640	21,834	24,047		
Economic and environmental services													
Planning and development			14,208		16,075	21,000	19,719	19,719	21,002	22,755	24,558		
Road transport			5,580		798	298	176	176	203	216	229		
Environmental protection			66,936		74,802	76,206	75,529	75,529	84,455	91,459	98,669		
Trading services													
Electricity			15,432		15,714	13,600	14,013	14,013	13,766	15,303	16,854		
Water			51,504		59,088	62,606	61,516	61,516	70,689	76,155	81,815		
Waste water management			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste management			239,925		252,799	276,156	277,003	277,003	338,481	348,357	372,005		
Other			126,319		141,548	151,146	155,994	155,994	97,597	197,854	210,495		
Total Expenditure - Standard													
		4	58,259		55,992	55,130	53,889	53,889	60,804	64,247	68,860		
			26,844		24,750	31,276	30,409	30,409	38,506	41,375	44,354		
			21,614		19,989	24,337	23,169	23,169	25,955	27,994	30,101		
		4	6,889		10,519	14,266	13,543	13,543	15,618	16,887	18,195		
		3	430,491	447,647	526,770	541,096	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year													
			49,931	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

#N/A		Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council			149,062	161,771	165,974	166,224	166,224	218,260	238,403	255,188
Mayor and Council			622	750	922	922	922	1,033	1,095	1,161
Municipal Manager			544	635	802	802	802	913	968	1,026
Budget and treasury office			78	115	120	120	120	120	127	135
Corporate services			146,280	157,978	161,759	162,009	162,009	214,028	233,918	250,434
Human Resources			2,160	3,042	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,198	3,390	3,594
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin			2,160	3,042	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,198	3,390	3,594
Community and public safety										
Community and social services			33,010	24,158	19,604	20,352	20,352	22,831	24,201	25,654
Libraries and Archives			890	1,178	3,144	3,892	3,892	3,548	3,761	3,987
Museums & Art Galleries etc			81	81	127	127	127	135	143	152
Community halls and Facilities			214	13	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,694	1,796	1,903
Cemeteries & Crematoriums			582	670	639	639	639	679	720	763
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social			13	414	780	1,527	1,527	1,041	1,103	1,169
Sport and recreation			4,947	2,172	6,069	6,069	6,069	6,450	6,837	7,247
Public safety			121	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police										
Fire			121	54						
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing			21,572	20,246	10,392	10,392	10,392	12,833	13,603	14,419
Health			5,480	509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			5,480	509						
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development			45,390	48,112	47,756	48,606	48,606	48,323	51,222	54,296
Economic Development/Planning			3,724	3,193	3,961	4,311	4,311	3,789	4,016	4,257
Town Planning/Building			154	153	145	145	145	154	163	173
Licensing & Regulation			3,569	3,040	3,815	4,166	4,166	3,635	3,853	4,084
Road transport			41,666	44,919	43,795	44,295	44,295	44,534	47,206	50,039
Roads			8,502	6,856	2,355	2,355	2,355	410	435	461
Public Buses										
Parking Garages			2,171	2,394	2,855	2,925	2,925	1,707	1,809	1,918

Vehicle Licensing and Testing		30,993	35,669	38,585	39,015	42,417	44,962	47,660
<i>Other</i>								
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control								
Biodiversity & Landscape								
<i>Other</i>								
Trading services								
Electricity	252,961	266,012	293,419	305,914	305,914	359,249	414,190	464,796
Electricity Distribution	149,535	159,442	174,990	187,468	187,468	237,854	285,511	328,397
Electricity Generation	149,535	159,442	174,990	187,468	187,468	237,854	285,511	328,397
Water	49,559	45,517	52,593	52,593	52,593	54,847	58,138	61,626
Water Distribution	49,559	45,517	52,593	52,593	52,593	54,847	58,138	61,626
Water Storage								
Waste water management								
Sewerage	27,454	39,086	38,636	38,636	38,636	41,010	43,471	46,079
Storm Water Management	27,454	39,086	38,636	38,636	38,636	41,010	43,471	46,079
<i>Public Toilets</i>								
Waste management								
Solid Waste	21,705	21,967	27,092	27,092	27,092	25,404	26,929	28,545
Other	21,705	21,967	27,092	27,092	27,092	25,404	26,929	28,545
Air Transport	4,709	-	108	125	125	133	141	149
Abattoirs								
Tourism								
Forestry								
Markets								
Total Revenue - Standard	2	480,423	500,053	526,753	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Expenditure - Standard								
Municipal governance and administration								
Executive and council	45,800	43,281	98,387	112,838	112,838	145,243	200,035	233,271
Mayor and Council	49,786	46,162	33,665	37,534	37,534	54,743	45,802	40,529
Municipal Manager	38,206	25,799	15,004	18,873	18,873	18,941	20,637	22,372
Budget and treasury office	11,580	20,363	18,661	18,661	18,661	35,802	25,166	18,157
Corporate services	(19,206)	(19,374)	55,193	65,723	65,723	79,986	142,486	179,756
Human Resources	15,220	16,493	9,529	9,581	9,581	10,514	11,747	12,986
Information Technology	5,307	5,632	3,448	3,550	3,550	3,617	4,007	4,401
Property Services	4,673	4,826	2,189	2,057	2,057	2,376	2,667	2,959
Other Admin	4,115	3,604	1,424	1,444	1,444	1,993	2,276	2,559
Community and public safety								
Community and social services	1,126	2,431	2,468	2,530	2,530	2,529	2,797	3,068
Libraries and Archives	77,829	76,764	76,022	75,726	75,726	80,484	88,165	95,989
Museums & Art Galleries etc	11,000	10,020	16,713	16,444	16,444	19,004	19,735	21,498
Community halls and Facilities	4,778	4,757	5,601	5,558	5,558	5,956	6,560	7,173
Cemeteries & Crematoriums								
Child Care	4,549	2,969	5,278	5,279	5,279	5,710	6,273	6,844
Aged Care	1,660	1,880	1,963	1,974	1,974	2,140	2,348	2,561
Other Community								
Other Social	13	414	3,870	3,632	3,632	4,198	4,554	4,920

Sport and recreation	26,401	25,834	18,739	18,916	21,633	23,624	25,658
Public safety							
Police	20,641	24,036	19,272	20,473	19,640	21,834	24,047
Fire	10,323	12,256	12,958	13,197	15,087	16,610	18,154
Civil Defence	6,980	7,707	2,887	4,073	2,878	3,333	3,785
Street Lighting							
Other	3,338	4,073	3,427	3,202	1,675	1,891	2,108
Housing	14,208	16,075	21,000	19,719	21,002	22,755	24,558
Health	5,580	798	298	176	203	216	229
Clinics	5,580	798	298	176	203	216	229
Ambulance							
Other							
Economic and environmental services							
Planning and development	66,936	74,802	76,206	75,529	84,455	91,459	98,669
Economic Development/Planning	15,432	15,714	13,600	14,013	13,766	15,303	16,854
Town Planning/Building	4,931	4,394	5,017	5,023	4,744	5,250	5,761
Licensing & Regulation	3,699	3,214	3,213	3,213	3,017	3,199	3,390
	6,802	8,105	5,370	5,777	6,004	6,865	7,703
Road transport	51,504	59,088	62,606	61,516	70,689	76,155	81,815
Roads	9,783	12,925	17,271	17,448	19,597	21,149	22,753
Public Buses							
Parking Garages	1,156	1,054	1,129	895	869	941	1,015
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	36,984	41,729	42,622	41,704	48,249	51,911	55,707
Other	3,581	3,381	1,584	1,469	1,973	2,154	2,339
Environmental protection							
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape							
Other							
Trading services							
Electricity	239,925	252,799	276,138	277,003	338,481	348,357	372,005
Electricity Distribution	126,319	141,548	151,146	155,994	197,597	197,854	210,495
Electricity Generation							
Water	126,319	141,548	151,146	155,994	197,597	197,854	210,495
Water Distribution	58,259	55,992	55,130	53,889	60,804	64,247	68,860
Water Storage	58,259	55,992	55,130	53,889	60,804	64,247	68,860
Waste water management							
Sewerage	26,844	24,750	31,276	30,409	38,506	41,375	44,354
Storm Water Management							
Public Toilets							
Waste management	21,614	19,989	24,337	23,169	25,955	27,994	30,101
Solid Waste	21,614	19,989	24,337	23,169	25,955	27,994	30,101
Other	6,889	10,519	14,249	13,543	15,618	16,887	18,195
Air Transport							
Abattoirs							
Tourism	2,335	3,459	4,916	5,293	6,445	6,894	7,362
Forestry	76	85	122	119	190	210	231
Markets	4,478	6,975	9,212	8,130	8,983	9,783	10,601
Total Expenditure - Standard	430,491	447,647	526,753	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49,931	52,406	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Revenue by Vote		7	14	0	0	4,166	4,166	3,685	3,906	4,141
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,569	3,040	3,815	4,166	20,498	20,498	22,273	23,533	25,009
Vote 2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		33,081	24,177	19,750	20,498	308,269	308,269	376,242	434,651	487,199
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		261,547	273,003	295,792	41,940	41,940	41,940	44,124	46,772	49,578
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		33,164	38,062	41,440	4,215	4,215	4,215	4,801	5,087	5,389
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,775	3,778	4,215	161,759	162,009	162,009	197,537	214,068	228,617
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		146,280	157,978	161,759	526,770	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Total Revenue by Vote		480,423	500,053	526,770	541,096	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		11,509	20,262	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	36,519	25,926	18,963
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,587	18,142	17,134	16,741	16,741	16,741	24,800	27,184	29,611
Vote 2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		57,046	50,317	53,472	53,132	53,132	53,132	50,969	58,217	63,227
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		253,289	269,104	295,010	295,920	295,920	295,920	351,700	403,350	443,563
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		58,972	66,841	63,035	63,094	63,094	63,094	70,748	76,796	83,005
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		62,727	57,724	42,747	47,297	47,297	47,297	51,336	56,136	74,546
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(28,710)	(34,844)	36,831	46,371	46,371	46,371	62,600	80,406	87,019
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Total Expenditure by Vote		430,421	447,546	526,770	541,096	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		50,002	52,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue by Vote										
1										
Vote1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
	Municipal Manager		7	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IDP & Strategic Programs		7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Strategic Services general		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Communication Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT										
	Planning and Development general		3,569	3,040	3,815	4,166	4,166	3,685	3,906	4,141
	Building Control		0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Town Development		3,403	2,870	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,531	3,743	3,967
	Town Development		154	153	145	145	145	154	163	173
	New Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing: Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Special Fund: Groth Management Strategy		12	17	257	607	607	-	-	-
Vote3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES										
	Community Services General		33,081	24,177	19,750	20,498	20,498	22,273	23,533	25,009
	Forestry, Parks and Recreation		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sport Grounds		4,165	2,042	6,039	6,039	6,039	6,346	6,650	7,113
	Cemeteries		782	130	30	30	30	31	33	35
	Libraries		582	670	639	639	639	679	720	763
	Administration Buildings and Halls		81	81	127	127	127	135	143	152
	Housing Administration		214	13	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,694	1,796	1,903
	Urban Greening		21,764	20,318	10,537	10,537	10,537	12,348	13,089	13,874
	Special Funds		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Services		13	414	780	1,527	1,527	1,040	1,103	1,169
			5,480	509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES										
	Electrical engineering Services		261,547	273,003	295,792	308,269	308,269	376,242	434,651	487,199
	Operations and Maintenance		149,535	159,442	174,990	187,468	187,468	244,188	292,225	335,513
	Civil engineering General		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads		4,709	-	125	125	125	133	141	149
	Sidewalks and Cycle Paths		8,502	6,856	2,355	2,355	2,355	410	435	461
	Workshops		84	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse Removal		49,559	45,517	52,593	52,593	52,593	57,403	63,295	67,807
	Sewerage Network		21,705	21,967	27,092	27,092	27,092	29,249	31,004	32,865
	Cleaning of Streets		27,454	39,086	38,636	38,636	38,636	44,859	47,551	50,404
			-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - PUBLIC SAFETY										
	Public Safety General		33,164	38,062	41,440	41,940	41,940	44,124	46,772	49,578
	Fire Services		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Traffic Services: Licensing		121	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Traffic Services: Traffic Control		18,423	21,610	22,616	22,616	22,616	24,102	25,548	27,081
	Parking Areas		12,570	14,059	15,969	16,399	16,399	18,315	19,414	20,579
			2,041	2,314	2,842	2,412	2,412	1,696	1,797	1,905

[illegible]

Cemeteries	1,660	1,880	1,963	1,974	1,974	2,140	2,348	2,561
Libraries	4,778	4,757	5,601	5,558	5,558	5,956	6,560	7,173
Administration Buildings and Halls	1,796	340	2,328	2,300	2,300	2,383	2,606	2,834
Housing Administration	14,066	13,664	17,722	17,597	17,597	11,191	14,796	15,943
Urban Greening	0	0	3,091	2,916	2,916	3,158	3,451	3,751
Special Funds	13	414	780	716	716	967	948	1,069
Health Services	5,580	798	298	176	176	203	216	229
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	253,289	269,104	295,010	295,920	295,920	351,700	403,350	443,563
Electrical engineering Services	126,319	141,548	151,146	155,994	155,994	189,327	226,123	252,619
Operations and Maintenance	-	0	-	-	-	918	3,421	4,341
Civil engineering General	4,478	6,975	9,212	8,130	8,130	8,983	9,783	10,601
Roads	9,783	12,925	17,271	17,448	17,448	19,597	21,149	22,753
Sidewalks and Cycle Paths	3,581	3,381	1,584	1,469	1,469	1,973	2,154	2,339
Workshops	76	85	139	119	119	190	210	231
Water Network	58,259	55,992	55,130	53,889	53,889	59,804	64,247	68,860
Refuse Removal	21,614	19,989	24,337	23,169	23,169	25,955	27,994	30,101
Sewerage Network	26,844	24,750	31,276	30,409	30,409	38,506	41,375	44,354
Cleaning of Streets	2,335	3,459	4,916	5,293	5,293	6,445	6,894	7,362
Vote5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	58,972	66,841	63,035	63,094	63,094	70,748	76,796	83,005
Public Safety General	2,112	3,067	2,505	2,663	2,663	2,835	3,057	3,287
Fire Services	10,323	12,256	12,958	13,197	13,197	15,087	16,610	18,154
Traffic Services: Licensing	17,241	19,577	20,889	20,743	20,743	23,508	25,094	26,756
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	19,743	22,152	21,733	20,961	20,961	24,741	26,817	28,952
Parking Areas	1,156	1,054	1,129	895	895	869	941	1,015
Disaster Manangement	1,227	1,006	922	539	539	818	931	1,043
Security General	6,980	7,707	2,887	4,073	4,073	2,878	3,333	3,785
Occupational Safety	191	22	11	22	22	12	12	13
Vote6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	62,727	57,724	42,747	47,297	47,297	51,336	56,136	74,546
Corporate Services general	1,331	2,677	2,033	2,747	2,747	6,372	7,009	21,166
Human Resources	5,307	5,632	3,448	3,550	3,550	3,617	4,007	4,401
Document and Land Management	4,115	3,604	1,424	1,444	1,444	1,993	2,276	2,559
Secretariate and Administration	1,126	2,431	2,468	2,530	2,530	2,529	2,797	3,068
Council Services General	38,206	25,799	15,004	18,873	18,873	18,941	20,637	22,372
Municipal Building and Structures	5,097	9,156	8,114	8,534	8,534	8,555	9,234	9,937
Client Services and Innovation	0	0	626	626	626	676	750	825
Information technology	4,673	4,826	2,189	2,057	2,057	2,376	2,667	2,959
Strategic Support	713	817	4,169	3,664	3,664	3,101	3,392	3,690
Special Funds	2,160	2,782	3,273	3,273	3,273	3,177	3,367	3,569
Vote7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(28,710)	(34,844)	36,831	46,371	46,371	62,600	80,406	87,019
Financial Services General	28,804	22,232	12,338	21,628	21,628	33,914	44,537	47,246
Stores	905	946	404	404	404	491	571	650
Supply Chain Management	208	63	60	60	60	64	68	72
Masakhane	16,180	17,527	22,124	22,124	22,124	26,151	33,131	36,826
Special Fund: Insurance	269	1,107	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,330	1,410	1,495
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			400	400	400	400	424	449
Special Fund: FMG	474	904	250	500	500	250	265	281
Inter Departmental Charges	(75,550)	(77,624)						
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	430,421	526,770	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	50,002	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

#N/A		Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		2	91,489	101,769	116,632	116,632	116,632	146,187	154,958	164,256
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			1,556	2,273	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,195	1,267	1,343
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	136,566	149,609	171,601	184,079	184,079	237,854	285,511	328,397
Service charges - water revenue		2	43,731	42,379	51,068	51,068	51,068	54,847	58,138	61,626
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	18,474	19,607	35,072	35,072	35,072	41,010	43,471	46,079
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	22,973	31,650	23,062	23,062	23,062	26,929	28,545	30,257
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment			4,622	4,184	13,332	13,347	13,347	16,004	16,965	17,983
Interest earned - external investments			15,128	22,467	18,671	18,671	18,671	20,646	20,825	22,075
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2,400	2,531	3,456	3,456	3,456	3,627	3,844	4,075
Dividends received										
Fines			13,721	15,349	17,448	17,926	17,926	19,336	20,496	21,726
Licences and permits			19,307	21,651	20,417	20,560	20,560	21,793	23,101	24,487
Agency services					1,147	1,147	1,147	1,216	1,289	1,367
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		2	83,131	73,396	53,733	54,963	54,963	58,017	69,606	76,264
Gains on disposal of PPE			20,918	13,187						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			474,017	500,053	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		2	138,283	154,149	186,145	187,380	187,380	207,904	230,814	253,850
Remuneration of councillors			8,177	7,641	5,252	5,918	5,918	9,459	10,405	11,445
Debt impairment		3	15,461	11,544						
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	36,331	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838
Finance charges			3,652	3,214	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,946	4,183	4,434
Bulk purchases		2	67,924	82,587	94,688	100,636	100,636	123,953	147,029	167,915
Other materials		8								
Contracted services			4,112	4,415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			4,112	4,415	361	1,281	1,281	5,601	5,937	731
Other expenditure		4, 5	131,707	139,500	183,399	192,883	192,883	247,384	268,786	297,721
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure			409,761	447,647	526,753	541,096	541,096	648,662	728,016	799,934
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital			64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		7								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/08 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure - Vote	2							
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		404	2,416	2,504	2,504	3,135	2,950	3,145
Vote2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		26,820	28,804	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
Vote3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,075	8,993	18,287	18,287	64,273	11,904	5,275
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		57,385	103,110	106,125	106,125	152,781	140,803	112,432
Vote5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4,182	2,718	2,151	2,151	2,788	4,500	4,880
Vote6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,952	7,343	10,293	10,293	7,850	29,090	17,400
Vote7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		829	2,813	1,891	1,891	5,750	7,400	9,600
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	104,626	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		104,626	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration		9,798	12,572	14,688	14,688	16,385	39,440	30,145
Executive and council		384	2,416	2,504	2,504	2,785	2,950	3,145
Budget and treasury office		812	2,813	1,891	1,891	5,750	7,400	9,600
Corporate services		8,602	7,343	10,293	10,293	7,850	29,090	17,400
Community and public safety		31,630	39,034	48,494	48,494	98,951	56,927	57,961
Community and social services		1,591	2,068	3,704	3,704	2,095	2,109	2,655
Sport and recreation		3,485	6,925	14,583	14,583	62,178	9,895	2,620
Public safety		3,929	2,718	2,151	2,151	2,788	4,700	4,880
Housing		22,579	27,323	28,056	28,056	31,890	40,223	47,806
Health		46						
Economic and environmental services		15,687	37,250	40,013	40,013	36,244	19,225	19,400
Planning and development		699	600	323	323	750	900	600
Road transport		14,988	36,650	39,690	39,690	35,494	18,325	18,800
Environmental protection								
Trading services		30,049	67,341	66,435	66,435	117,637	123,178	93,632
Electricity		9,339	27,038	28,142	28,142	35,629	33,128	18,042
Water		3,665	7,294	10,606	10,606	10,269	11,750	13,050
Waste water management		12,722	23,040	23,042	23,042	47,550	53,500	24,950
Waste management		4,107	8,515	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
Other		216	1,454	1,579	1,579	4,299	7,150	7,400
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	87,164	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137
Funded by:								
National Government		18,793	33,839	31,753	31,753	37,996	19,300	20,450
Provincial Government		9,452	27,193	24,943	24,943	31,668	33,160	42,181
District Municipality								
Other transfers and grants								
Transfers recognised - capital	4	28,245	61,032	56,696	56,696	69,664	52,460	62,631
Public contributions & donations	5	3,525	8,995	10,034	10,034	12,291	12,338	6,900
Borrowing	6	-	23,570	29,920	29,920	85,350	51,500	15,000
Internally generated funds		54,663	62,600	72,980	72,980	101,912	122,472	116,606
Total Capital Funding	7	86,434	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,217	238,770	201,137

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description		Ref	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>									
Vote1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
	Municipal Manager		404	2,416	2,504	2,504	3,135	2,950	3,145
	Internal Audit		50	38	126	126	350		
	Legal Services								
	IDP & Strategic Programs		16						
	Strategic Services general		309	2,348	2,348	2,348	2,755	2,850	2,945
	Local Economic Development		29	30	30	30	30	100	200
	Communication Services								
Vote2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT									
	Planning and Development general		26,820	28,804	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
	Building Control		24	43	43	43	750	900	600
	Town Development		350						
	Town Development		354						
	Town Development			600	280	280			
	New Housing		26,042	27,323	28,033	28,033	31,890	40,223	47,806
	Housing: Special Projects		50	838	23	23		1,000	
	Special Fund: Groth Management Strategy								
Vote3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES									
	Community Services General		6,075	8,993	18,287	18,287	64,273	11,904	5,275
	Community Services General		60	19	81	81			
	Forestry, Parks and Recreation		2,129	1,772	1,772	1,772	2,423	5,180	1,780
	Sport Grounds		2,261	5,153	14,583	14,583	59,255	4,365	1,690
	Cemetries		410	553	553	553	1,335	900	950
	Libraries		119	750	552	552	450	130	330
	Administration Buildings and Halls		535	9	9	9			
	Housing Administration		60	50	50	50	200	200	100
	Urban Greening		500	687	687	687	610	1,129	425
	Special Funds								
	Heath Services								
Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES									
	Electrical engineering Services		57,365	103,110	106,125	106,125	152,781	140,803	112,432
	Electrical engineering Services		4,790	2,908	2,708	2,708	1,988	1,588	1,097
	Operations and Maintenance		8,191	24,130	25,500	25,500	33,642	31,540	16,945
	Civil engineering General		270	573	1,513	1,513	750	1,400	500
	Roads		22,168	36,650	39,690	39,690	35,493	18,325	18,800
	Sidewalks and Cycle Paths						1,200	1,200	250
	Traffic Engineering						-	200	-
	Water Network		4,722	7,294	10,606	10,606	9,919	11,750	13,050
	Refuse Removal		4,341	8,515	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
	Sewerage Network		12,666	23,040	23,042	23,042	47,550	53,500	24,950

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	#N/A	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash			7,965	16,680	13,680	13,680	13,680	15,680	14,580	13,851	
Call investment deposits	1		170,294	208,598	232,598	232,598	232,598	255,857	281,443	309,587	
Consumer debtors	1		30,037	32,315	30,741	30,741	30,741	25,613	32,934	33,034	
Other debtors			38,717	31,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	40,219	41,219	45,219	
Current portion of long-term receivables			699	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2		7,094	6,311	5,311	5,411	5,411	6,222	6,500	6,700	
Total current assets			254,807	295,523	320,548	320,648	320,648	343,591	376,676	408,390	
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables			5,679	3,393							
Investments			1,300	1,313	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,531	1,831	1,531	
Investment property			-	-							
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3		925,762	970,325	1,072,936	1,092,889	1,092,889	1,112,323	1,328,600	1,505,899	
Agricultural											
Biological			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Intangible			777	1,433	1,533	1,533	1,533	1,133	1,050	1,033	
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets			948,518	991,464	1,090,914	1,110,867	1,110,867	1,129,987	1,346,481	1,523,464	
TOTAL ASSETS			1,203,325	1,286,988	1,411,462	1,431,516	1,431,516	1,473,578	1,723,157	1,931,854	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4		3,368	3,473	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,873	13,873	17,873	
Consumer deposits			6,859	6,887	5,887	5,887	5,887	6,777	7,777	6,667	
Trade and other payables	4		84,877	119,404	103,169	103,169	103,169	90,265	76,566	73,471	
Provisions			5,621	5,826	6,026	6,026	6,026	6,226	6,426	6,666	
Total current liabilities			100,725	135,590	118,755	118,755	118,755	107,142	104,642	104,677	
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing			31,159	27,006	23,333	23,333	23,333	104,810	147,537	133,664	
Provisions			18,667	18,722	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	
Total non current liabilities			49,827	45,728	40,920	40,920	40,920	122,397	165,124	151,252	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			150,552	181,318	159,675	159,675	159,675	229,539	269,767	255,929	
NET ASSETS											
		5	1,052,773	1,105,669	1,251,787	1,271,841	1,271,841	1,244,039	1,453,390	1,675,926	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves	4		97,783	123,895	1,251,787	1,271,841	1,271,841	1,244,039	1,453,390	1,675,926	
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5	1,052,773	1,105,669	1,251,787	1,271,841	1,271,841	1,244,039	1,453,390	1,675,926	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

#N/A	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	1	483,255	505,274	504,625	520,475	520,475	621,861	693,868	762,032
Government - operating				28,000	28,000	28,000	26,801	34,148	37,902
Government - capital	1			61,032	56,696	56,696	44,941	51,933	60,336
Interest		15,128	22,467	22,127	22,127	22,127			
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees		(387,282)	(403,851)	(523,431)	(539,280)	(539,280)	(648,662)	(728,016)	(799,934)
Finance charges		(3,653)	(3,124)	(3,322)	(3,322)	(3,322)	(3,946)	(4,183)	(4,434)
Transfers and Grants	1								
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		107,448	120,766	89,032	84,696	84,696	40,994	47,749	55,902
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		33,304	14,957	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000	36,060	25,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		1,042	2,584	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,627	1,042	2,584
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		16,479	(13)	16,479	16,479	16,479	21,479	23,479	25,479
Payments									
Capital assets		(80,210)	(87,170)	(156,197)	(169,630)	(169,630)	(269,218)	(237,870)	(201,137)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29,386)	(69,642)	(133,718)	(147,151)	(147,151)	(229,112)	(177,289)	(148,074)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		3	5						
Borrowing long term/refinancing		429		23,570	29,920	29,920	85,350	51,500	15,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		389	28						
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing			(4,049)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(3,000)	(4,500)	(6,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		822	(4,016)	22,070	28,420	28,420	82,350	47,000	9,000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	78,884	47,108	(22,616)	(34,035)	(34,035)	(105,768)	(82,540)	(83,173)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	99,375	178,259	225,367	225,367	225,367	191,332	85,565	3,025
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	178,259	225,367	202,751	191,332	191,332	85,565	3,025	(80,148)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

R thousand	#N/A	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	178,259	225,367	202,751	191,332	191,332	85,565	3,025	(80,148	
Other current investments > 90 days			0	(90)	43,526	54,945	54,945	185,973	292,998	403,586	
Non current assets - Investments		1	1,300	1,313	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,531	1,831	1,531	
Cash and investments available:			179,559	226,591	247,722	247,722	247,722	273,068	297,854	324,970	
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers			42,801	65,085	67,491	67,491	67,491	40,687	36,888	42,893	
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements		2									
Other working capital requirements		3	17,737	53,380	34,308	34,216	34,216	24,665	3,237	(4,108	
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5									
Total Application of cash and investments:			60,538	118,466	101,799	101,707	101,707	65,352	40,125	38,785	
Surplus(shortfall)			119,021	108,125	145,923	146,015	146,015	207,716	257,730	286,185	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

#N/A	Ref	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets								
Infrastructure - Road transport	1	83,700	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,848	238,140	201,137
Infrastructure - Electricity		10,716	37,150	39,690	39,690	35,494	18,325	18,800
Infrastructure - Water		6,376	26,508	28,208	28,208	35,629	33,128	27,913
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,338	7,294	10,156	10,156	10,269	11,750	13,050
Infrastructure - Other		3,801	23,040	23,042	23,042	47,550	53,500	24,950
Infrastructure		3,279	8,755	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
Community		33,509	102,747	104,162	104,162	148,832	134,353	114,903
Heritage assets		2,987	14,448	20,280	20,280	67,691	15,774	10,155
Investment properties		6,059	2,615	6,985	6,985	-	-	-
Other assets	6	22,579	25,811	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
Agricultural Assets		18,566	10,576	9,824	9,824	20,685	45,890	27,674
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure								
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	10,716	37,150	39,690	39,690	35,494	18,325	18,800
Infrastructure - Electricity		6,376	26,508	28,208	28,208	35,629	33,128	27,913
Infrastructure - Water		9,338	7,294	10,156	10,156	10,269	11,750	13,050
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,338	23,040	23,042	23,042	47,550	53,500	24,950
Infrastructure - Other		3,279	8,755	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
Infrastructure		39,046	102,747	104,162	104,162	148,832	134,353	114,903
Community		2,987	14,448	20,280	20,280	67,691	15,774	10,155
Heritage assets		6,059	2,615	6,985	6,985	-	-	-
Investment properties		22,579	25,811	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
Other assets		18,566	10,576	9,824	9,824	20,685	45,890	27,674
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class								
	2	90,320	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,848	238,140	201,137

2.3 Infrastructure and service provision

2.3.1 Dwelling type (2010)

Against the relative strength of the economy and the important contribution it makes to the regional and provincial economy, it is necessary to examine the extent to which economic performance has translated into tangible benefits for the community in the form of improved infrastructure and services. The benefits from economic growth did not necessarily reach the poorest of the poor in the Greater Stellenbosch area.

Population group	Formal	Informal	Traditional	Other
African	96.5	2.2	0.0	1.3
Coloured	93.8	4.8	0.7	0.7
Asian	68.6	31.4	0.0	0.0
White	99.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Total	95.4	3.5	0.4	0.7

2.3.2 Fuel type used for lighting (2010)

Population group	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin	Candles	Other
African	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Coloured	99.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Asian	57.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.9
White	97.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8
Total	99.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9

Electricity supplied by the Municipality is the main source of fuel for lighting. A comparison with 2001 census figures reveals that the use of electricity has increased proportionally from 92% in 2001 to 97.9% in 2007, whereas the use of all other fuel types has decreased. Virtually all people (99%) are estimated to use electricity for lighting by 2010.

2.3.3 Main water supply (2010)

Population group	In dwelling	On site	Public	Borehole	Dam	Tanks	Other
African	87.3	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8
Coloured	98.7	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.1
Asian	68.4	31.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	98.6	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	95.3	3.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.4

The Municipality is responsible for providing piped water to the majority of inhabitants, either delivering the service in their dwellings, on site or at public taps. Very few residents in this area rely on other sources for their water. The situation has improved vastly since 2001. By 2007 87% of all people had water in their homes. This figure was slightly lower for the African population (67%), but much higher than the 25% of 2001. It is estimated that by 2010 95% of all households will have piped water in their dwellings. The numbers who rely on other sources of water is expected to decline accordingly.

2.3.4 Sanitation (2010)

Population group	Flush	Pit	Bucket	None
African	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Coloured	98.3	0.0	1.7	0.0
Asian	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	99.1	0.0	0.9	0.0

By 2007 most residents had flush toilets (99%) and the situation is expected to improve further. However, there are probably still quite a number of households who have no sanitary facilities, to be expected mostly in the rural parts and in small settlements.

2.3.5 Refuse disposal (2010)

Approximately 90% of residents had their refuse removed by the Municipality by 2007. The longer-term trend reveals that the situation has improved steadily since 1991. More residents have their refuse removed more often and fewer are using communal dumps.

Population group	Municipality once a week	Municipality less often	Communal	Own	None
Black	98.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
Coloured	84.9	0.0	11.0	0.0	4.1
Asian	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	85.3	2.0	4.4	8.3	0.0
Total	88.9	0.3	6.6	1.4	2.6

APPENDIX 2

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING 20 MAY 2009

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR ANNUAL BUDGET 2009/2010, 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012

OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In accordance with section 21 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) the mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the process for preparing the annual budget as well as ensuring that a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the IDP/Budget process is approved at least ten months before the start of the financial year.

This time schedule was approved on 26 August 2008 and the IDP/Budget process was implemented accordingly. This involved the following:

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions and prepare MTREF	October 08
Workshop with Mayco on MTREF, strategic direction and priorities	November 08
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	January 09 – February 09
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	26 March 09
Draft IDP and Budget published for public comment	April 09 – May 09
Final approval of budget	28 May 09

Comment received during the public participation process was dealt with in accordance with section 23 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The strategic initiatives or focus areas of the IDP are as follow:

- Good governance and Public Participation
- Municipal viability and financial management

- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
- Basic Service Delivery

Throughout the IDP document these objectives are broken down into Key Performance Areas and Key Strategic Objectives which are in essence the programmes the budget is linked to. The IDP document must be consulted for the detail.

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET AND OTHER RELATED POLICIES

Property Rates Policy

A draft Rates Policy in accordance with the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as **APPENDIX 7**.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted at Council on 27 March 2008. (Attached as **APPENDIX 8**)

Budget Policy

The policy sets out the budgeting principles which Stellenbosch Municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. (Attached as **APPENDIX 9**)

Cash Management and Investment Policy

This policy deals with the management of the municipality's surplus cash resources and the investment thereof. (Attached as **APPENDIX 10**)

Asset Management Policy

The objective of the asset management policy is to assist management and employees of the municipality to implement and maintain consistent, effective and efficient asset management principles. (Attached as **APPENDIX 11**)

Grants in Aid Policy

This policy aims to provide a framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs) or non-profit organisations (NPOs) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). (Attached as **APPENDIX 12**)

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of a subsistence travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable and for the purpose of official travelling. (Attached as **APPENDIX 13**)

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and families struggling to survive in our area, it is incumbent on this council to have a framework within which deserving families have access to the most basic services. This policy gives effect to the equitable distribution of those resources. (Attached as **APPENDIX 14**)

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue and expenditure streams and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programmes, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration the following assumptions were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled

	2009/10	2010/2011	2011/2012
Percentage Increase:			
Water	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Electricity	34.0%	20.0%	15.0%
Sanitation	18.9%	10.0%	10.0%
Refuse	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Rates	-	6.0%	6.0%
Collection Rates			
Water	91%	91%	91%
Electricity	99%	99%	99%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%

Refuse	97%	97%	97%
Rates	93%	93%	93%
Housing	51%	51%	51%
Salaries and Wages and related costs	11.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Notch increase on salaries and wages	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2009/2010</u>	<u>2010/2011</u>	<u>2011/2012</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	84 912 473	85 412 100	91 605 944
Grants National Government	37 996 000	19 300 000	20 450 000
Grants Provincial Government	31 667 522	33 159 659	42 181 205
External Loans	85 350 000	51 500 000	15 000 000
Public Contributions	10 337 217	10 033 000	6 900 000
Sale of Land	17 000 000	36 060 000	25 000 000
Other	1 955 000	3 305 000	0
	269 218 212	238 769 759	201 137 149

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Fund (DME)
- Integrated National Electrification (Eskom) Fund (DME)
- Masibambane Funds (DWAF)

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Provincial Housing Board Allocation
- Non-motorised Transport Allocation

Public Contributions includes the following:

- Development Contributions Water
- Development Contributions Sewerage
- Development Contributions Roads
- Development Contributions Electricity

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Assistance Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION/SCHEDULES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.

- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes (SA 18 & 19)
- Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits (SA 22 & 23)
- Investments (SA 16)
- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow (SA 25)
- Capital expenditure details (ASA 28, 34A)
- Other Supporting Documentation

APPENDIX 2

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING 20 MAY 2009

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR ANNUAL BUDGET 2009/2010, 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012

OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In accordance with section 21 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) the mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the process for preparing the annual budget as well as ensuring that a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the IDP/Budget process is approved at least ten months before the start of the financial year.

This time schedule was approved on 26 August 2008 and the IDP/Budget process was implemented accordingly. This involved the following:

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions and prepare MTREF	October 08
Workshop with Mayco on MTREF, strategic direction and priorities	November 08
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	January 09 – February 09
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	26 March 09
Draft IDP and Budget published for public comment	April 09 – May 09
Final approval of budget	28 May 09

Comment received during the public participation process was dealt with in accordance with section 23 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The strategic initiatives or focus areas of the IDP are as follow:

- Good governance and Public Participation
- Municipal viability and financial management

- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
- Basic Service Delivery

Throughout the IDP document these objectives are broken down into Key Performance Areas and Key Strategic Objectives which are in essence the programmes the budget is linked to. The IDP document must be consulted for the detail.

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET AND OTHER RELATED POLICIES

Property Rates Policy

A draft Rates Policy in accordance with the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as **APPENDIX 7**.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted at Council on 27 March 2008. (Attached as **APPENDIX 8**)

Budget Policy

The policy sets out the budgeting principles which Stellenbosch Municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. (Attached as **APPENDIX 9**)

Cash Management and Investment Policy

This policy deals with the management of the municipality's surplus cash resources and the investment thereof. (Attached as **APPENDIX 10**)

Asset Management Policy

The objective of the asset management policy is to assist management and employees of the municipality to implement and maintain consistent, effective and efficient asset management principles. (Attached as **APPENDIX 11**)

Grants in Aid Policy

This policy aims to provide a framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs) or non-profit organisations (NPOs) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). (Attached as **APPENDIX 12**)

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of a subsistence travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable and for the purpose of official travelling. (Attached as **APPENDIX 13**)

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and families struggling to survive in our area, it is incumbent on this council to have a framework within which deserving families have access to the most basic services. This policy gives effect to the equitable distribution of those resources. (Attached as **APPENDIX 14**)

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue and expenditure streams and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programmes, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration the following assumptions were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled

	2009/10	2010/2011	2011/2012
Percentage Increase:			
Water	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Electricity	34.0%	20.0%	15.0%
Sanitation	18.9%	10.0%	10.0%
Refuse	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Rates	-	6.0%	6.0%
Collection Rates			
Water	91%	91%	91%
Electricity	99%	99%	99%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%

Refuse	97%	97%	97%
Rates	93%	93%	93%
Housing	51%	51%	51%
Salaries and Wages and related costs	11.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Notch increase on salaries and wages	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2009/2010</u>	<u>2010/2011</u>	<u>2011/2012</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	84 912 473	85 412 100	91 605 944
Grants National Government	37 996 000	19 300 000	20 450 000
Grants Provincial Government	31 667 522	33 159 659	42 181 205
External Loans	85 350 000	51 500 000	15 000 000
Public Contributions	10 337 217	10 033 000	6 900 000
Sale of Land	17 000 000	36 060 000	25 000 000
Other	1 955 000	3 305 000	0
	269 218 212	238 769 759	201 137 149

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Fund (DME)
- Integrated National Electrification (Eskom) Fund (DME)
- Masibambane Funds (DWAF)

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Provincial Housing Board Allocation
- Non-motorised Transport Allocation

Public Contributions includes the following:

- Development Contributions Water
- Development Contributions Sewerage
- Development Contributions Roads
- Development Contributions Electricity

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Assistance Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION/SCHEDULES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.

- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes (SA 18 & 19)
- Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits (SA 22 & 23)
- Investments (SA 16)
- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow (SA 25)
- Capital expenditure details (ASA 28, 34A)
- Other Supporting Documentation

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

#N/A		Ref	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
EXPENDITURE:		1						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:			23,024	23,024	23,024	26,801	34,148	37,902
Equitable share			22,124	22,124	22,124	25,651	32,398	35,862
Finance Management			500	500	500	750	1,000	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement			400	400	400	400	750	790
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								
Provincial Government:			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]								
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-
0								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			23,024	23,024	23,024	26,801	34,148	37,902
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:			30,520	30,520	30,520	15,051	17,423	20,955
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)			11,770	11,770	11,770	15,051	17,423	20,955
Water Affairs			450	450	450			
Public Transport			18,300	18,300	18,300			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]								
Provincial Government:			22,293	22,293	22,293	27,890	33,160	39,381
Provincial Housing Board			22,293	22,293	22,293	27,890	33,160	39,381
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]								
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	2,000	1,350	-
INEP						2,000		
INEP (eskom)							1,350	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			52,813	52,813	52,813	44,941	51,933	60,336
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			75,837	75,837	75,837	71,742	86,081	98,238

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18Transfers and grant receipts

#N/A	Ref	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
RECEIPTS:	1, 2						
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:		23,024	23,024	23,024	26,801	34,148	37,902
Equitable share		22,124	22,124	22,124	25,651	32,398	35,862
Finance Management		500	500	500	750	1,000	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		400	400	400	400	750	790
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	23,024	23,024	23,024	26,801	34,148	37,902
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:		30,520	30,520	30,520	15,051	17,423	20,955
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		11,770	11,770	11,770	15,051	17,423	20,955
Water Affairs		450	450	450			
Public Transport		18,300	18,300	18,300			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]							
Provincial Government:		22,293	22,293	22,293	27,890	33,160	39,381
Provincial Housing Board		22,293	22,293	22,293	27,890	33,160	39,381
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	2,000	1,350	-
INEP					2,000		
INEP (eskom)						1,350	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	52,813	52,813	52,813	44,941	51,933	60,336
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		75,837	75,837	75,837	71,742	86,081	98,238

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary		4,963	4,631	5,099	5,099	5,099	5,711	6,282	6,910
Pension Contributions		584	567	779	779	779	873	960	1,056
Medical Aid Contributions		121	144	107	107	107	120	132	145
Motor vehicle allowance		1,834	1,842	2,047	2,047	2,047	2,292	2,521	2,773
Cell phone allowance		358	375	413	413	413	463	509	560
Housing allowance		259	83						
Other benefits or allowances		58							
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Councillors		8,177	7,641	8,445	8,445	8,445	9,459	10,405	11,445
% increase	4	-	(6.6%)	10.5%	-	-	12.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	2	4,538	4,971	5,523	5,523	5,523	6,062	6,501	6,957
Pension Contributions				686	686	686	753	807	864
Medical Aid Contributions				212	212	212	233	250	267
Motor vehicle allowance		781	946	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,136	1,218	1,303
Cell phone allowance		358	397	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance		259	155	426	426	426	467	501	536
Performance Bonus		396	439				-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		1,062	3,210	117	117	117	128	138	147
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,392	10,117	7,999	7,999	7,999	8,779	9,415	10,075
% increase	4	-	36.9%	(20.9%)	-	-	9.7%	7.3%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		96,458	108,806	109,817	109,817	109,817	122,995	135,294	148,824
Pension Contributions				19,187	19,187	19,187	21,490	23,639	26,003
Medical Aid Contributions		24,516	26,518	8,178	8,178	8,178	9,159	10,075	11,083
Motor vehicle allowance		3,332	4,734	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,880	6,468	7,115
Cell phone allowance				404	404	404	452	497	547
Housing allowance		1,240	2,023	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,612	2,873	3,160
Overtime		5,784	6,054	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,352	4,788	5,266
Performance Bonus		1,633	2,283	8,891	8,891	8,891	9,958	10,953	12,049
Other benefits or allowances		7,107	7,787	16,781	18,682	18,682	22,227	26,811	29,729
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		140,070	158,205	174,952	176,854	176,854	199,125	221,399	243,775
% increase	4	-	12.9%	10.6%	1.1%	-	12.6%	11.2%	10.1%
Total Parent Municipality		155,640	175,963	191,397	193,298	193,298	217,363	241,219	265,295
		-	13.1%	8.8%	1.0%	-	12.4%	11.0%	10.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		155,640	175,963	191,397	193,298	193,298	217,363	241,219	265,295
% increase	4	-	13.1%	8.8%	1.0%	-	12.4%	11.0%	10.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	147,463	168,322	182,951	184,853	184,853	207,904	230,814	253,850

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.			2.	3.
Councillors	4						
Speaker	5	301,944	59,967	138,543			500,454
Chief Whip							-
Executive Mayor		393,395	59,009	168,702			621,106
Deputy Executive Mayor		314,705	47,206	138,543			500,454
Executive Committee		1,489,115	302,774	786,013			2,577,902
Total for all other councillors		3,310,957	558,386	1,389,416			5,258,759
Total Councillors	9	-	1,027,342	2,621,217			9,458,675
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6						
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	712,053	169,387	294,560	-		1,176,000
Chief Finance Officer	1	625,194	121,913	188,093	-		935,200
Director: Planning and Development	1	622,732	150,520	122,748	-		896,000
Director: Technical Services	1	856,444	19,396	87,360	-		963,200
Director: Public Safety	1	463,707	215,043	116,450	-		795,200
Director: Community Services	1	587,602	71,572	133,516	-		792,690
Director: Corporate Services	1	627,200	22,400	190,400	-		840,000
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Deputy Director Intergated Human Settlement	1	542,000	108,000	-			650,000
Liaison executive	1	336,739	100,338	154,912			591,990
Corporate Strategy Executive	1	336,739	100,338	154,912			591,990
Chief Legal Executive	1	742,560	-	147,840			890,400
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	11	6,452,971	1,078,908	1,590,791	-	9,122,669
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	11	11,996,378	2,109,972	4,311,303	-	-	18,417,654

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment		
Parent municipality			Rand thousand	
MANAGED BY SANLAM (SIM)	0-12	CALL INVESTMENT	208,598	20,515
NEW REPUBLIC BANK	0-12	INVESTMENT	808	81
OTHER	0-12	INVESTMENT	505	51
Municipality sub-total			209,911	20,646
Entities				
Entities sub-total			-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST			209,911	20,646

Schedule of Investments as at 30 June 2008

Portfolio: Stellenbosch Municipality
Portfolio Code: STBKON

Name of Investment	Holdings	Price/Yield (ex Interest)	Book Value	Accrued Interest	All-in Price/Yield	All-In Market Value	Unrealised Profit or Loss	MV: Category %	MV: Total %
Cash and Money Market Assets									
Cash in Settlement Account									
TRS00130 ABSA Call STBKON	6,767,186	1.00	6,767,186.28	52,203.95	1.00	6,819,390.23	0.00	3.24	3.24
XNETCURE Net Current Assets - Cash And Money market	4,154,294	1.00	4,154,293.68	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Cash in Settlement Account			10,921,479.96	52,203.95		6,819,390.23	0.00	3.24	3.24
Money Market Assets									
F/Dep NCD's Accept Bills &									
ABN084 ABN Amro NCD 12.00% 041208	15,000,000	12.65	15,000,000.00	1,020,821.92	12.65	15,928,437.75	-92,384.17	7.57	7.57
ASA08320 ABSA NCD 12.60% 090908	20,000,000	12.20	20,000,000.00	144,986.30	12.20	20,157,032.60	12,046.30	9.58	9.58
ASA0930 ABSA NCD 13.65% 190609	8,000,000	13.69	8,000,000.00	32,909.59	13.69	8,026,469.09	-6,440.50	3.81	3.81
COM0842 Commerzbank AG NCD 12.60% 090908	2,000,000	12.20	2,000,000.00	15,189.04	12.20	2,016,377.67	1,188.63	0.96	0.96
COM0846 Commerzbank NCD 12.25% 160908	13,000,000	12.22	13,000,000.00	61,082.19	12.22	13,060,336.90	-745.29	6.21	6.21
COM0847 Commerzbank NCD 12.25% 180908	8,000,000	12.23	8,000,000.00	34,904.11	12.23	8,034,379.64	-524.47	3.82	3.82
ESK087 Eskom CPB 11.024997% 091008	23,000,000	12.33	20,727,333.58	0.00	12.33	22,241,321.58	1,513,988.00	10.57	10.57
ESK093 Eskom CPB 12.249994% 070109	10,000,000	12.85	8,948,820.55	0.00	12.85	9,370,144.97	421,324.42	4.45	4.45
FSB08165 FirstRand NCD 11.30% 080708	10,000,000	11.76	10,000,000.00	256,958.90	11.76	10,255,296.75	-1,662.15	4.87	4.87
FSB108N FirstRand F/R 030708	22,000,000	100.00	22,000,000.00	620,927.40	100.00	22,620,927.40	0.00	10.75	10.75
FSB108NA FirstRand F/R 100708	5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	130,020.55	100.00	5,130,020.55	0.00	2.44	2.44
FSB109F FirstRand F/R 090109	1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000.00	26,463.70	100.00	1,026,463.70	0.00	0.49	0.49
NED08203 Nedbank NCD 11.325% 080708	20,000,000	11.76	20,000,000.00	515,054.79	11.76	20,511,836.91	-3,217.88	9.75	9.75
NED0879 Nedbank NCD 10.9% 150808	7,000,000	12.11	7,000,000.00	666,841.10	12.11	7,646,352.54	-20,488.56	3.63	3.63
NED095 Nedbank NCD 12.00% 120209	2,000,000	13.03	2,000,000.00	90,739.73	13.03	2,072,103.69	-18,636.04	0.98	0.98
NED108QA Nedbank F/R 150808	7,000,000	100.00	7,000,000.00	109,741.78	100.00	7,109,741.78	0.00	3.38	3.38
SDR08150 Standard Bank NCD 12.25% 190908	8,000,000	12.24	8,000,000.00	29,534.25	12.24	8,029,082.37	-451.88	3.82	3.82
SDR108ND Standard Bank F/R 100708	5,000,000	100.00	5,000,000.00	33,287.67	100.00	5,033,287.67	0.00	2.39	2.39
SDR108VC Standard Bank F/R 231008	15,000,000	100.00	15,000,000.00	312,626.71	100.00	15,312,626.71	0.00	7.28	7.28
Total F/Dep NCD's Accept Bills &			197,676,154.13	4,102,089.73		203,582,240.27	1,803,996.41	96.76	96.76
Total Money Market Assets			197,676,154.13	4,102,089.73		203,582,240.27	1,803,996.41	96.76	96.76
Total Cash and Money Market Assets			208,597,634.09	4,154,293.68		210,401,630.50	1,803,996.41	100.00	100.00
Interest Bearing Investments									
Bond Cash									
BMACONTR BMA Control Account	(86)	1.00	-85.50	0.00	1.00	-85.50	0.00	100.00	0.00
Total Bond Cash			-85.50	0.00		-85.50	0.00	100.00	0.00
Total Interest Bearing Investments			-85.50	0.00		-85.50	0.00	100.00	0.00
Total Portfolio STBKON			208,597,548.59	4,154,293.68		210,401,545.00	1,803,996.41		100.00

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source		20,556	10,356	17,951	9,836	7,667	12,709	9,317	11,903	11,458	11,615	11,615	11,204	146,187	154,958	164,256
	Property rates	169	85	148	81	63	105	77	98	94	96	96	84	1,195	1,267	1,343
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	32,544	16,395	28,420	15,572	12,138	20,120	14,751	18,644	18,140	18,388	18,388	24,155	237,854	285,511	328,397
	Service charges - electricity revenue	7,766	3,912	6,781	3,716	2,896	4,801	3,520	4,496	4,328	4,388	4,388	3,855	54,847	58,138	61,626
	Service charges - water revenue	5,806	2,925	5,071	2,778	2,166	3,590	2,632	3,362	3,236	3,281	3,281	2,882	41,010	43,471	46,079
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,526	1,776	3,079	1,687	1,315	2,180	1,598	2,042	1,966	1,993	1,993	3,773	26,929	28,545	30,257
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - other	2,266	1,142	1,979	1,084	845	1,401	1,027	1,312	1,263	1,280	1,280	1,125	16,004	16,965	17,983
	Rental of facilities and equipment	2,923	1,473	2,553	1,399	1,090	1,807	1,325	1,693	1,629	1,652	1,652	1,451	20,646	20,825	22,075
	Interest earned - external investments	513	259	448	246	192	317	233	297	286	290	290	255	3,627	3,844	4,075
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	2,738	1,379	2,391	1,310	1,021	1,693	1,241	1,585	1,526	1,547	1,547	1,359	19,336	20,496	21,726
	Fines	3,086	1,554	2,695	1,476	1,151	1,908	1,399	1,787	1,720	1,743	1,743	1,532	21,793	23,101	24,487
	Licences and permits	172	87	150	82	64	106	78	100	96	97	97	85	1,216	1,289	1,367
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - operational	8,716	4,391	7,612	4,171	3,251	5,389	3,951	5,047	4,858	4,925	4,925	781	58,017	69,606	76,264
	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		90,782	45,733	79,277	43,440	33,860	56,125	41,148	52,566	50,601	51,295	51,295	52,540	648,662	728,016	799,934
Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	16,255	16,255	22,756	16,255	26,007	16,255	16,255	16,255	16,255	16,255	16,255	12,850	207,904	230,814	253,850
	Remuneration of councillors	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	3,909	9,459	10,405	11,445
	Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,415	50,415	60,863	63,838
	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	1,973	-	-	-	-	-	1,973	3,946	4,183	4,434
	Bulk purchases	9,832	16,556	14,854	9,316	8,613	7,877	8,410	8,529	9,335	8,471	9,059	13,101	123,953	147,029	167,915
	Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and grants	-	-	1,400	-	-	1,400	-	-	1,400	-	-	1,400	5,601	5,937	731
	Other expenditure	28,082	10,263	9,501	20,064	15,894	11,104	18,850	11,934	14,554	17,001	46,735	43,402	247,384	268,786	297,721
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		54,674	43,578	49,016	46,138	51,019	39,113	44,019	37,222	42,048	42,232	72,553	127,051	648,662	728,016	799,934
Surplus/(Deficit)		36,108	2,155	30,262	(2,699)	(17,159)	17,012	(2,871)	15,343	8,553	9,063	(21,258)	(74,511)	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		36,108	2,155	30,262	(2,699)	(17,159)	17,012	(2,871)	15,343	8,553	9,063	(21,258)	(74,511)	-	-	-
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		36,108	2,155	30,262	(2,699)	(17,159)	17,012	(2,871)	15,343	8,553	9,063	(21,258)	(74,511)	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

#N/A	Ref	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
R thousand																	
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>		1															
	Vote1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	418	362	306	279	279	56	139	279	195	223	139	461	3,135	2,950	3,145	
	Vote2 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	4,896	4,243	3,590	3,264	3,264	653	1,632	3,264	2,285	2,611	1,632	1,306	32,640	42,123	48,406	
	Vote3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	9,641	8,355	7,070	6,427	6,427	1,285	3,214	6,427	4,499	5,142	3,214	2,571	64,273	11,904	5,275	
	Vote4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	22,970	19,907	16,845	15,313	15,313	3,063	7,657	15,313	10,719	12,251	7,657	5,774	152,781	140,803	112,432	
	Vote5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	418	362	307	279	279	56	139	279	195	223	139	112	2,788	4,500	4,880	
	Vote6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,178	1,021	864	785	785	157	393	785	550	628	393	314	7,850	29,090	17,400	
	Vote7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	863	748	633	575	575	115	288	575	403	460	288	230	5,750	7,400	9,600	
	Example 15 - Vote15												-	-	-	-	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	40,383	34,998	29,614	26,922	26,922	5,384	13,461	26,922	18,845	21,537	13,461	10,768	269,217	238,770	201,137
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2															
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	40,383	34,998	29,614	26,922	26,922	5,384	13,461	26,922	18,845	21,537	13,461	10,768	269,217	238,770	201,137

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

#N/A	Ref	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		33,509	102,747	104,162	104,162	148,832	134,353	114,903
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,716	37,150	39,690	39,690	35,494	18,325	18,800
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		10,162	37,150	37,150	37,150	35,494	18,325	18,800
Storm water		554		2,540	2,540			
Infrastructure - Electricity		6,376	26,508	28,208	28,208	35,629	33,128	27,913
Generation			23,908	25,500	25,500	1,988	1,588	10,968
Transmission & Reticulation		3,534	1,800	1,908	1,908	33,642	31,540	16,945
Street Lighting		2,841	800	800	800			
Infrastructure - Water		9,338	7,294	10,156	10,156	10,269	11,750	13,050
Dams & Reservoirs		1,649		1,000	1,000			
Water purification		6,210		1,862	1,862			
Reticulation		1,480	7,294	7,294	7,294	10,269	11,750	13,050
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,801	23,040	23,042	23,042	47,550	53,500	24,950
Reticulation		81		3,000	3,000	47,550	53,500	24,950
Sewerage purification		3,720	23,040	20,042	20,042			
Infrastructure - Other		3,279	8,755	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
Waste Management			8,755	3,067	3,067	19,890	17,650	30,190
Transportation	2	1,085						
Gas		-						
Other	3	2,194						
Community		2,987	14,448	20,280	20,280	67,691	15,774	10,155
Parks & gardens		497	2,310	1,760	1,760	3,533	6,659	1,355
Sportsfields & stadia		577	5,153	14,178	14,178	59,385	3,385	2,540
Swimming pools		-						
Community halls		781	687	85	85			
Libraries		296	2,250	552	552	450	130	330
Recreational facilities		-						
Fire, safety & emergency		92	1,993	1,433	1,433	1,798	3,100	3,700
Security and policing		-	1,205	670	670	990	1,400	1,180
Buses	7	-						
Clinics		46	-					
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-					
Cemeteries		404	550	553	553	1,335	900	950
Social rental housing	8	-		50	50	200	200	100
Other		294	300	1,000	1,000			
Heritage assets		6,059	2,615	6,985	6,985	-	-	-
Buildings		6,059	2,615	6,985	6,985			

Other	9							
Investment properties		22,579	25,811	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
Housing development		22,579	25,811	28,379	28,379	32,640	42,123	48,406
Other								
Other assets		18,566	10,576	9,824	9,824	20,685	45,890	27,674
General vehicles		2,032	1,443	1,443	1,443			
Specialised vehicles	10	2,387	1,500	1,500	1,500			
Plant & equipment		5,826	1,500	1,500	1,500			
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,157	1,900	1,900	1,900			
Furniture and other office equipment		1,852	1,500	1,500	1,500			
Abattoirs		-						
Markets		-						
Civic Land and Buildings								
Other Buildings		148	2,000	650	650			
Other Land		463	-					
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-					
Other		3,701	733	1,331	1,331	20,685	45,890	27,674
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class								
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class								
Intangibles		1,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		1,082						
Other (list sub-class)								
Total Capital Expenditure	1	84,783	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,848	238,140	201,137

Specialised vehicles		2,387	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		2,019						
Fire		367						
Conservancy								
Ambulances								

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Appendix Table 1: Supporting data to Budgeted financial performance									
#N/A	Ref	2006/07	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates	6								
Total Property Rates		98,160	110,219	116,632	116,632	116,632	179,469	191,569	204,527
less Revenue Foregone		6,671	8,450				33,282	36,610	40,271
Net Property Rates		91,489	101,769	116,632	116,632	116,632	146,187	154,958	164,256
Service charges - electricity revenue	6								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		138,231	149,609	171,601	184,079	184,079	240,233	288,367	331,681
less Revenue Foregone		1,665					2,379	2,855	3,284
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		136,566	149,609	171,601	184,079	184,079	237,854	285,511	328,397
Service charges - water revenue	6								
Total Service charges - water revenue		44,258	44,732	51,068	51,068	51,068	59,784	63,371	67,173
less Revenue Foregone		527	2,353				4,936	5,232	5,546
Net Service charges - water revenue		43,731	42,379	51,068	51,068	51,068	54,847	58,138	61,626
#N/A									
#N/A		18,474	20,643	35,072	35,072	35,072	42,650	45,209	47,922
less Revenue Foregone			1,036				1,640	1,739	1,843
#N/A		18,474	19,607	35,072	35,072	35,072	41,010	43,471	46,079
#N/A	6								
Total refuse removal revenue		22,973	32,686	23,062	23,062	23,062	26,167	27,737	29,401
Total landfill revenue			-				762	808	856
less Revenue Foregone		-	1,036						
#N/A		22,973	31,650	23,062	23,062	23,062	26,929	28,545	30,257
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel levy		-	-						
Other revenue	3	83,131	73,396	53,733	54,963	54,963	58,017	69,606	76,264
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	83,131	73,396	53,733	54,963	54,963	58,017	69,606	76,264
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Salaries and Wages	2	96,458	108,806	124,766	132,088	132,088	143,069	160,563	177,121
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		24,516	26,518	31,474	31,956	31,956	33,820	37,482	41,182
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		3,332	4,734	12,433	12,653	12,653	12,609	13,996	15,396
Housing benefits and allowances		1,240	2,023	3,034	2,902	2,902	3,089	3,429	3,772
Overtime		5,784	6,054	4,089	4,113	4,113	4,352	4,831	5,315
Performance bonus		1,633	2,283	1,080	316	316	1,062	1,179	1,296
Long service awards									
Payments in lieu of leave		7,107	7,787	9,270	3,352	3,352	9,904	9,333	9,767
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								
sub-total	5	140,070	158,205	186,145	187,380	187,380	207,904	230,814	253,850

<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		1,787	4,056						
Total Employee related costs	1	138,283	154,149	186,145	187,380	187,380	207,904	230,814	253,850
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>									
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#N/A									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		35,343	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment		988							
#N/A	1	36,331	40,180	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838
<u>Bulk purchases</u>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases		58,584	73,129	84,688	90,636	90,636	111,705	134,046	154,153
Water Bulk Purchases		9,340	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	12,248	12,983	13,762
Total bulk purchases	1	67,924	82,587	94,688	100,636	100,636	123,953	147,029	167,915
<u>Contracted services</u>									
<i>List services provided by contract</i>									
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other		4,112	4,415						
Total contracted services		4,112	4,415	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>									
Repairs and maintenance <i>(to be deleted)</i>		22,525	25,933	44,680	45,501	45,501			
Collection costs		2,767	753	96	96	96	102	108	114
Contributions to 'other' provisions		13,119	2,723	12,890	12,890	12,890	18,968	20,106	21,313
Consultant fees		3,416	5,051	4,765	4,777	4,777	5,935	6,292	6,669
Audit fees		821	965	970	1,000	1,000	1,400	1,484	1,573
General expenses	3	89,060	104,075	119,998	128,620	128,620	220,979	240,796	268,051
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	131,707	139,500	183,399	192,883	192,883	247,384	268,786	297,721

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

[illegible]

Retirement benefits		17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		184	234						
Other		896	901						
Total Provisions - non-current		18,667	18,722	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587	17,587
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		65,575	97,783	123,166	123,166	123,166	172,250	204,281	251,729
GRAP adjustments		14,300							
Restated balance		79,875	97,783	123,166	123,166	123,166	172,250	204,281	251,729
Surplus/(Deficit)		64,256	52,406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves		36,989	54,663	60,408	60,408	60,408	67,658	71,717	76,020
Transfers from Reserves		(120,584)	(114,025)	(61,000)	(61,000)	(61,000)	(86,042)	(85,132)	(90,756)
Depreciation offsets		35,967	31,231	53,586	49,676	49,676	50,415	60,863	63,838
Other adjustments			1,107						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	96,504	123,166	176,160	172,250	172,250	204,281	251,729	300,831
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund		6,545	4,893	3,793	3,793	3,793	2,883	2,003	1,503
Capital replacement		125,620	151,747	212,154	212,154	212,154	279,812	351,530	427,550
Capitalisation		152,900	137,900	156,197	169,630	169,630	269,218	237,870	201,137
Government grant		99,751	121,422	127,880	138,675	149,470	120,494	124,921	155,183
Donations and public contributions		564,508	559,112	744,063	739,889	729,094	563,733	729,067	882,353
Self-insurance		5,664	6,699	7,699	7,699	7,699	7,899	7,999	8,199
Other reserves (<i>list</i>)									
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	2	954,989	981,774	1,251,787	1,271,841	1,271,841	1,244,039	1,453,390	1,675,926
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,051,493	1,104,940	1,427,947	1,444,091	1,444,091	1,448,320	1,705,119	1,976,756

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)								
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Current Year 2008/09		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	
R thousand								
Basic service delivery and infrastructure development	appropriate, affordable and well - maintained water and sanitation services	A	29,734	32,458	56,919	63,750	36,20	
	Appropriate and well-maintained road infrastructure and an effective public transport system	B	35,250	38,412	34,927	17,875	18,80	
	Appropriate and acceptable waste management services	C	6,215	2,187	13,640	16,050	29,34	
	Operational of the electrical network in a sustainable manner in compliance with national standards, guidelines or prescripts	D	25,365	27,265	34,592	33,890	16,94	
	Building integrated human settlements	E	27,323	27,323	31,890	41,223	47,80	
	Appropriate service provided to all our citizens	F	1,895	2,051	1,500	1,600	250	
Social Development	Sufficient, accessible and well-maintained public amenities and facilities	G	5,703	15,133	59,790	4,545	2,900	
	A clean and attractive Greater Stellenbosch	H	2,237	2,237	4,703	6,809	5,655	
	rendering of comprehensive library services in greater Stellenbosch	I	1,500	1,500	2,000	250	-	
Municipal transformation and institutional development	Proper up to date information communication technology system and proper maintenance of municipal buildings and facilities	J	8,955	9,625	5,780	27,140	16,170	
	a well-trained, motivated and professional workforce in a positive and productive environment	K	6,712	5,795	15,325	14,850	16,150	
Municipal financial viability	Fully integrated and efficient financial and management systems	L	400	400	950	500	500	
Planning, heritage and environment	Facilitation and promotion of sustainable (triple bottom line) development	M	600	280	750	900	600	
Community Safety	Improved community safety	N	1,175	1,724	2,638	4,500	4,880	
Local economic development	enterprise development	O	30	30	30	100	200	
Good Governance and community participation	Proper management and maintenance of assets, machinery and equipment	P	628	642	1,410	958	297	
	functional and proactive communication and community participation	Q	2,475	2,570	3,005	2,200	4,445	
			156,197	169,630	269,848	237,140	201,137	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

2.1 Demographic Profile

Effective planning requires an in-depth analysis and knowledge of the development situation in the municipal area. In order to meet the growing demand for services, it is necessary to know at what rate the population is growing, the nature of and the rate at which the economy is expanding, and the extent of the backlogs that are being faced in the provision of infrastructure, services, etc. A summary of this analysis is presented below.

2.1.1 Population growth and size

In a study for the Municipality by Prof Larry Zietsman (*Recent changes in the population structure of Stellenbosch Municipality - February 2007*), population census data from 1970 to 2001 were used to project the total population in 2006.

These 2006 estimates have been replaced based on the StatsSA 2007 Community Survey data. According to the 2007 figures the population of Stellenbosch has nearly doubled since 2001. Calculating an annual growth rate with data showing such large fluctuations is difficult. In order to reduce the effects of possible sampling biases in the 2007 survey, three different types of regression curves were fitted and the averages of the results calculated. The growth rates reported in the next table were derived by calculating the rates from the averaged estimated values rather than from the raw data.

The high growth rate for the Asian population is based on a small population and should not be given too much consideration. Of more significance is the high growth rate of the African population group, as this has implications for the future structure of the population to be serviced. The faster growth of the African population is changing the demographic composition of Greater Stellenbosch, requiring targeted intervention to ensure adequate land for residential and other purposes as well as infrastructure and service delivery.

On this basis the Municipality was able to project the increasing demand on local government services, infrastructure and other facilities. The current and future estimates of population size and growth are presented below:

A. Total population (1991 – 2007)

Census Data		% Annual Growth Rates*	
Population group	1991	2001	2007
African	14754	24145	52153
Coloured	73096	67528	110168
Asian	184	235	934
White	34081	25797	37272
Total	122117	117705	200527

* Calculated from averaged estimated data. See text for short explanation.

B. Projected population totals (2009 - 2015)

Population group	2009				2010				2015			
	Linear	Geometric	Exponential	Average	Linear	Geometric	Exponential	Average	Linear	Geometric	Exponential	Average
African	55797	56983	60439	57740	58996	61626	70619	63747	74991	88720	112121	91944
Coloured	112808	110110	113770	112230	116929	114242	127549	119573	137529	135596	154656	142594
Asian	947	842	922	905	1007	919	1306	1077	1305	1345	1894	1515
White	36866	35835	36622	36441	37687	36518	40328	38178	41790	39875	43523	41729
Total*	206418	203774	211753	207315	214618	213304	236419	222575	255615	255056	239802	277782

*Sum of estimates per population group

Long term planning is required to cope with future demands should these high growth rates persist. The table below gives an idea of the possible number of people to be expected over the next few years:

2.1.2 Age composition

More than a quarter of the population of the Stellenbosch Municipality is younger than 15 years of age. This fairly youthful age structure is of special significance. This means that there is a strong dependency ratio and a large need for educational facilities. More than two-thirds of the population is in the economically active age group between 15 and 65 years, placing a heavy demand on the creation of sustainable job opportunities.

C. Age composition (2007 - 2015)

Population group	2007					2010					2015				
	0-4yrs	5-14yrs	15-34yrs	35-64yrs	65+yrs	0-4yrs	5-14yrs	15-34yrs	35-64yrs	65+yrs	0-4yrs	5-14yrs	15-34yrs	35-64yrs	65+yrs
African	12.5	18.1	41.1	25.1	3.2	12.6	18.0	40.8	25.0	3.6	12.7	18.0	40.3	24.8	4.1
Coloured	8.7	19.4	36.5	31.8	3.5	10.6	18.6	39.7	28.5	2.7	10.5	18.6	39.7	28.6	2.6
Asian	13.1	0.3	26.7	53.0	7.0	8.7	18.9	35.3	31.9	5.2	8.7	17.8	34.6	31.8	7.1
White	3.7	9.1	50.4	29.7	7.2	13.5	0.2	27.2	53.5	5.7	14.0	0.1	28.3	54.5	3.1
Total*	8.8	17.1	40.2	29.8	4.1	11.6	15.3	37.8	31.8	3.5	11.7	15.6	38.2	31.3	3.2

*Row percentages

*Row percentages

According to the 2007 StatsSA Community Survey the overall age structure of the population has not changed significantly since 2001, but there are exceptions. Increases in the youthful component visavis decreases in the older categories are noticed. When these trends are projected into the future the

proportional decrease in the oldest age category amongst the Coloured and White population is contrary to the expectation. Disaggregated by population group it reveals that the youthful component of the African population has actually increased from 26% to 30% between 2001 and 2007 and will increase only slightly to 2015. The slight decline in the oldest age group can be the results of a sampling problem in the 2007 survey or it could indicate that older people cannot obtain suitable retirement housing and are possibly forced to move elsewhere.

Although the data are not tabulated in this report some gender imbalances are also noticeable in the 2007 Community Survey data. The African Male/Female ratio has declined from 0.51 in 2001 to 0.47 in 2007. This means that there are now more African females than males. In the White population the opposite has been recorded. The male ratio has increased from 0.47 in 2001 to 0.57. If this is correct it represents a major shift. When projected ahead these changes carry through and result in similar structural changes in the gender compositions of these populations in the future.

2.1.3 Student population

A total of 24 686 students enrolled at Stellenbosch University in 2008. The student enrolments for 2008 showed an increase of 11.4% over the 2007 figure. Of the 24 686 students, 22 564 are South African citizens and 2 140 are from other countries. The ten countries from where the most foreign students originate are Namibia (638), the USA (323), Germany (185), Zimbabwe (178), Nigeria (117), The Netherlands (109), Botswana (66), Zambia (56), France (51) and the United Kingdom (48).

2.1.4 Language composition (2006)

Population group	Afrikaans	English	isiXhosa	Other
African	5.9	3.1	83.0	7.9
Coloured	96.0	3.6	0.1	0.3
Asian	22.7	74.0	0.0	3.2
White	71.6	25.9	1.0	1.5
Total	69.4	8.4	19.8	2.3

Afrikaans remains the predominant language in the municipal area, as more than 69% of the population have indicated that this is their first language. A comparison with 1991 figures shows that the Afrikaans-speaking proportion has declined by about 6%. isiXhosa, on the other hand, has gained 6% and English has maintained its position at 7%. This trend is not restricted to Greater Stellenbosch, but is also evident in the surrounding areas.

2.2 Economic Profile

According to the Socio Economic Profile published by the Western Cape Provincial Government, the Stellenbosch Municipality's regional gross domestic product (GDP) reached R3.9 billion in 2004, measured at constant 2000 prices. This constituted nearly 27% of the total GDP in the Cape Winelands District economy, the second largest contributor following the Drakenstein Municipality's 34%. The WC024 region registered an average annual growth of 3.5% over the 10-year period from 1995 to 2004 (higher than the district average of 2.9%).

When measured over the more recent period from 2000 to 2004, average annual growth accelerated to 4.4%, reflecting a potential upward shift in the municipality's economic growth performance. This exceeds the growth performance of both the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape, measured at 3.5% and 4.3% respectively over the same period.

The latest available data suggest that the Stellenbosch Municipality's growth of 6% from 2003 to 2004 is much higher than the growth trend noted above. Whether this is a one-off occurrence is difficult to estimate. New data will be required to verify whether the WC024 region's growth rate trend will increase to the 6% level in the foreseeable future.

2.2.1 Percentage of workers employed in the different economic sectors (2007)

Sector	%
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	6.9%
Mining	0.9%
Manufacturing	20.1%
Electricity and water	0.5%
Construction	7.7%
Wholesale and retail trade; catering and accommodation	16.2%
Transport and communication	2.0%
Finance and business services	8.3%
Community, social and other personal services	15.9%
Undetermined	13.8%
Total	100.0%

The manufacturing sector employed the largest proportion of all workers (20%), followed by the wholesale and retail sector (18%). The community and personal service sector follows in third position (15%). Manufacturing is important and strongly linked to the agricultural activities of the region. Included in the community services is education, which explains the prominence of Stellenbosch in that sector due to the impact of the university.

The proportion of workers in agriculture has declined dramatically since 2001, from 24% to 6.9%. Conversely, Stellenbosch has experienced a proportional increase in the manufacturing and construction sectors.

In a recent study for the Western Cape provincial government by Van der Merwe, Zietsman and Ferreira (2005), the town of Stellenbosch was ranked highest in the province on economic growth potential.

2.2.2 Income

In 2001, the mean monthly income of the African and Coloured population groups was 29% and 46% respectively of the total mean for all groups. These figures increased to 39% and 61% in 2007. This is an indication of decreasing disparities, which means that economic empowerment interventions are succeeding. Smaller proportions of these population groups are earning less than their respective mean monthly incomes. Thus the frequency distributions are becoming less skewed. The apparent weakening in the economic position of the Asian population is probably spurious and due to a small sample.

Individual income: 2001 and 2007

Population group	Monthly per capita income in 2001	Monthly per capita income as % of 2001 total average	Monthly per capita income in 2007	Monthly per capita income as % of 2007 total average	% of population earning less than 2001 total average	% of population earning less than 2007 total average	Change in percentage points (2001-2007)
African	R 612	29.1%	R 1 538	39.9%	95.2%	85.0%	-10.2
Coloured	R 968	46.1%	R 2 356	61.1%	88.2%	74.2%	-14.0
Asian	R 1 792	85.3%	R 807	20.9%	78.9%	91.7%	12.8
White	R 6 463	307.6%	R 11 368	294.7%	63.8%	45.1%	-18.7
Total Average	R 2 101	100.0%	R 3 858	100.0%	84.3%	70.7%	-13.6

2.2.3 Employment status (2010)

Of the total population in the municipal area, 11% was unemployed in 2007. In terms of the potential economically active population, this translates to 17%. This figure masks the fact that there were 31% unemployed amongst the African workforce. On average unemployment levels have risen between 2001 and 2007 from 7.6% to 12.7%. The disaggregated figures show that unemployment amongst the African population has increased from 19% in 2001 to 21% in 2007, but so has employment levels (34% to 47%). This indicates that dependency has declined. The NEA component dropped from 47% to 31%. This is a general trend amongst all population groups. If these trends should persist employment levels could rise to 61% by 2010. Job creation must remain a major priority for the Stellenbosch Municipality, as it should be for all spheres of government, especially since the Municipality alone does not have the power or resources to fully address unemployment.

Population group	Employed	Unemployed	Not economically active
African	54.2	22.3	23.5
Coloured	66.4	12.4	21.2
Asian	54.8	12.1	33.1
White	56.8	1.2	41.9
Total	61.2	13.3	25.5

* Scholar or student; home-maker or housewife; pensioner or retired person/ too old to

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

2.3 Infrastructure and service provision

Against the relative strength of the economy and the important contribution it makes to the regional and provincial economy, it is necessary to examine the extent to which economic performance has translated into tangible benefits for the community in the form of improved infrastructure and services. The benefits from economic growth did not necessarily reach the poorest of the poor in the Greater Stellenbosch area.

2.3.1 Dwelling type (2010)

Population group	Formal	Informal	Traditional	Other
African	96.5	2.2	0.0	1.3
Coloured	93.8	4.8	0.7	0.7
Asian	68.6	31.4	0.0	0.0
White	99.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Total	95.4	3.5	0.4	0.7

It is estimated that by 2010 approximately 95% of all residents will live in formal dwellings of some kind. This figure has risen to 90% in 2007 from 80% in 2001. The proportional change since 2001 indicates that the backlog is decreasing steadily. The percentage of people living in informal dwellings has been reduced by three quarters since 2001.

2.3.2 Fuel type used for lighting (2010)

Population group	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin	Candles	Other
African	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Coloured	99.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Asian	57.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.9
White	97.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8
Total	99.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9

Electricity supplied by the Municipality is the main source of fuel for lighting. A comparison with 2001 census figures reveals that the use of electricity has increased proportionally from 92% in 2001 to 97.9% in 2007, whereas the use of all other fuel types has decreased. Virtually all people (99%) are estimated to use electricity for lighting by 2010.

2.3.3 Main water supply (2010)

Population group	In dwelling	On site	Public	Borehole	Dam	Tanks	Other
African	87.3	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8
Coloured	98.7	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.1
Asian	68.4	31.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	98.6	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	95.3	3.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.4

The Municipality is responsible for providing piped water to the majority of inhabitants, either delivering the service in their dwellings, on site or at public taps. Very few residents in this area rely on other sources for their water. The situation has improved vastly since 2001. By 2007 87% of all people had water in their homes. This figure was slightly lower for the African population (67%), but much higher than the 25% of 2001. It is estimated that by 2010 95% of all households will have piped water in their dwellings. The numbers who rely on other sources of water is expected to decline accordingly.

2.3.4 Sanitation (2010)

Population group	Flush	Pit	Bucket	None
African	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Coloured	98.3	0.0	1.7	0.0
Asian	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	99.1	0.0	0.9	0.0

By 2007 most residents had flush toilets (99%) and the situation is expected to improve further. However, there are probably still quite a number of households who have no sanitary facilities, to be expected mostly in the rural parts and in small settlements.

2.3.5 Refuse disposal (2010)

Approximately 90% of residents had their refuse removed by the Municipality by 2007. The longer-term trend reveals that the situation has improved steadily since 1991. More residents have their refuse removed more often and fewer are using communal dumps.

Population group	Municipality once a week	Municipality less often	Communal	Own	None
Black	98.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
Coloured	84.9	0.0	11.0	0.0	4.1
Asian	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
White	85.3	2.0	4.4	8.3	0.0
Total	88.9	0.3	6.6	1.4	2.6

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14Household bills

#N/A	Ref	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		#N/A	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10 % incr.	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Rand/cent								
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household	1							
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates								
Electricity: Basic levy		56.18	56.18	56.18		75.28	81.30	86.18
Electricity: Consumption		527.70	527.70	527.70		742.10	801.47	849.56
Water: Basic levy		27.90	27.90	27.90		30.13	32.54	34.49
Water: Consumption		109.20	109.20	109.20		117.78	127.20	134.83
Sanitation		91.65	91.65	91.65		108.97	117.69	124.75
Refuse removal		64.44	64.44	64.44		69.60	75.17	79.68
Other								
sub-total		877.07	877.07	877.07	30.4%	1,143.86	1,235.37	1,309.49
VAT on Services		122.78	122.78	122.78		160.14	172.95	183.33
Total large household bill:		999.85	999.85	999.85	30.4%	1,304.00	1,408.32	1,492.82
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-		428,847.5%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household	2							
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates								
Electricity: Basic levy		56.18	56.18	56.18		75.28	81.30	86.18
Electricity: Consumption		258.81	258.81	258.81		369.56	399.12	423.07
Water: Basic levy		27.90	27.90	27.90		30.13	32.54	34.49
Water: Consumption		86.22	86.22	86.22		97.13	104.90	111.19
Sanitation		56.40	56.40	56.40		67.06	72.42	76.77
Refuse removal		64.44	64.44	64.44		69.16	74.69	79.17
Other								
sub-total		549.95	549.95	549.95	28.8%	708.32	764.99	810.88
VAT on Services		76.99	76.99	76.99		99.16	107.10	113.52
Total small household bill:		626.94	626.94	626.94	28.8%	807.48	872.08	924.41
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-		280,276.7%	8.0%	6.0%

3								
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services								
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates		—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Basic levy		5.19	5.19	5.19	#NAME?	6.28	6.78	7.19
Electricity: Consumption		—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption		12.44	12.44	12.44	#NAME?	14.79	15.97	16.93
Sanitation		14.31	14.31	14.31	#NAME?	15.46	16.70	17.70
Refuse removal								
Other								
sub-total		31.94	31.94	31.94	#NAME?	36.53	39.45	41.82
VAT on Services		4.47	4.47	4.47	#NAME?	5.11	5.52	5.85
Total small household bill:		36.41	36.41	36.41	#NAME?	41.64	44.98	47.67
% increase/-decrease		—	—	—		—	8.0%	6.0%

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).



Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 48

This Annexure to MFMA Circular No.48 provides updated information to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2009/10 budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

This Annexure to MFMA Circular No.48 deals with:

1. The bulk price of electricity; and
2. The prescribing of ratios in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Municipalities must pay particular attention to each of these issues as they may have far reaching implications for municipalities' budgets.

Because the issues covered in this Circular may not be addressed in the budgets tabled in municipalities by 31 March 2009, the Municipal Manager's are advised to immediately inform Council of both issues, indicating the impact they are likely to have on the tabled budgets, and also noting that the matters will be incorporated into the budget that is presented to Council for approval before 1 July 2009.

1. Eskom bulk tariff increases

In MFMA Circular 48 National Treasury advised that in the absence of NERSA approving a revised electricity pricing structure before 15 March 2009, municipalities should budget for a 25 per cent increase in bulk electricity tariffs when preparing their tabled and adopted budgets.

National Treasury has subsequently received correspondence from the Honourable Acting Minister of Public Enterprises, Mandisi Mpahlwa MP, indicating that municipalities should be advised to budget for a **25 per cent real increase in bulk electricity tariffs.**

This means, in line with the Acting Minister of Public Enterprises' request, municipalities should budget for a **34 per cent nominal increase in the bulk electricity tariffs.**

As noted previously, this recommendation should be seen as a necessary step taken to assist municipalities in preparing their budgets for the 2009/10 financial year and is not intended to in any way pre-empt NERSA's ruling on the 2009/10 tariff increase. Following representations from municipalities, National Treasury has requested that NERSA table a revised electricity pricing structure before 1 June 2009, at the very latest, so as to enable municipalities to incorporate it into their budgets which in terms of the MFMA must be approved by Council before 1 July.

If NERSA does not revise the electricity pricing structure before 1 July 2009, the 34 per cent nominal increase will apply to the bulk electricity tariff for the 2009/10 municipal financial year. Any further changes in the bulk price of electricity to municipalities will have to stand-over and be accommodated in the electricity price structure that NERSA must make before 15 March 2010, and will thus only apply from 1 July 2010.

2. The prescribing of ratios in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act

Following a request from the Honourable Minister for Provincial and Local Government, Sicelo Shiceka MP, the Minister of Finance has granted approval (see Government Gazette No. 32062, General Notice No. GR 364) in terms of section 43(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), for the following upper limits with respect to the rate ratios between residential and non-residential properties as they relate to agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties, as prescribed in Government Gazette No. 32061, Government Notice No. GR 363 to become effective for municipalities as from 1 July 2009.

The rate on the categories of non residential property listed in the first column of the table below may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties listed in the second column of the table below, where,

- (a) the first number in the second column of the table represents the ratio to the rate on residential properties;
- (b) the second number in the second column of the table represents the maximum ratio to the rate on residential property that may be imposed on the non-residential properties listed in the first column of the table:

Categories	Ratio in relation to residential property
Residential property	1:1
Agricultural property	1:0.25
Public service infrastructure property	1:0.25

The Government Gazette No. 32061 Government Notice No. GR 363 provides the following definition of 'agricultural property':

“agricultural property” means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i),(e) and (f)(i) of the MPRA.

In other words:

- farm properties used for agricultural purposes – section 8(2)(d)(i);
- farm properties not used for any purpose – section 8(2)(e); and
- smallholdings used for agricultural purposes – section 8(2)(f)(i).

Neither the MPRA nor the regulation defines 'public service infrastructure property'. Section 1 of the MPRA does, however, define 'public service infrastructure' as follows:

“public service infrastructure” means publically controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i).

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post **Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001**

Phone **012 315 5009**

Fax **012 395 6553**

Email – General mfma@treasury.gov.za

Website www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/mfma

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

27 March 2009

APPENDIX 4

Property Rates : 2008/2009 versus 2009/2010

<u>Erf Detail</u>		<u>Current Valuation</u>		<u>Current Rates</u>		<u>New Valuation</u>		<u>New Rates</u>		<u>% Increase in Valuation</u>	<u>% Increase in Rates</u>
<u>Residential</u>											
Cloetesville : Erf 6676	R	180,400.00	R	1,338.74	R	523,500.00	R	2,091.65		190.19%	56.24%
Cloetesville : Erf 6834	R	95,500.00	R	354.35	R	208,000.00	R	586.71		117.80%	65.57%
Idasvallei : Erf 8911	R	227,000.00	R	1,684.56	R	542,000.00	R	2,179.89		138.77%	29.40%
Franschoek : Erf 214	R	874,400.00	R	6,488.92	R	2,320,000.00	R	10,660.95		165.32%	64.29%
Franschoek : Erf 2676 (vacant)	R	260,000.00	R	5,237.18	R	775,000.00	R	7,394.28		198.08%	41.19%
Rozendal : Erf 3598	R	583,200.00	R	4,327.92	R	1,176,400.00	R	5,205.98		101.71%	20.29%
University area : Erf 8681	R	536,700.00	R	3,982.84	R	1,215,200.00	R	5,391.05		126.42%	35.36%
Papegaaiberg :Erf 4451	R	585,700.00	R	4,346.47	R	1,506,400.00	R	6,780.08		157.20%	55.99%
Dalsig : Erf 6605	R	1,205,900.00	R	8,948.98	R	2,526,200.00	R	11,644.52		109.49%	30.12%
Mostertsdrif : Erf 1668	R	1,393,700.00	R	10,342.64	R	3,292,500.00	R	15,299.78		136.24%	47.93%
De Zalze : Erf 58	R	1,654,000.00	R	12,274.33	R	4,975,000.00	R	23,325.30		200.79%	90.03%
De Zalze : Erf 469	R	2,550,000.00	R	18,923.55	R	7,600,000.00	R	35,846.55		198.04%	89.43%
<u>Non Residential</u>											
University area, Murraystreet	R	1,615,000.00	R	13,696.49	R	2,670,000.00	R	25,474.47		65.33%	85.99%
<u>Agriculture</u>											
Stellenbosch area	R	1,575,000.00	R	6,679.57	R	3,160,000.00	R	3,769.88		100.63%	-43.56%
Stellenbosch area	R	13,388,000.00	R	56,778.50	R	21,930,000.00	R	26,162.49		63.80%	-53.92%
Franschoek area	R	2,485,000.00	R	10,538.88	R	7,500,000.00	R	8,947.50		201.81%	-15.10%
Franschoek area	R	14,096,000.00	R	59,781.12	R	50,700,000.00	R	60,485.10		259.68%	1.18%

APPENDIX 5

PROPERTY TAX RATES

The 1st Draft Rates Policy drawn up in terms of the MPRA was adopted by council in May of 2008 and reviewed by the Finance and Corporate Services Committee during March 2009.

Property tax rates are based on values indicated in the new General Valuation Roll (GV drawn up in terms of the MPRA for implementation on 1 July 2009). The Roll is updated for properties affected by land sub-division, alterations to buildings, demolitions and new buildings (improvements) through Supplemental Valuations Rolls. All values are as at the date of the GV.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and / or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Draft Rates Policy attached as **APPENDIX 7**.

Residential Properties

For all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, up to the first R 85 000 of property value will be rebated by the amount of rates payable on a property of up to the first R 85 000 in value.

The cent-in-the rand to be levied on all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy for 2009/10, is proposed to be R0, 004770. This is the base rate and all other rates levied will be shown as a ratio to the residential rate.

Industrial / Commercial Properties –Undeveloped Land

All properties (including all undeveloped properties) other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential for 2009/10 is therefore proposed to be R0, 009541.

Agricultural Properties

Agriculture properties (including farms and small holdings) fall into three categories;

- (a) those used for residential purpose
- (b) those used for *bona fide* farming purpose
- (c) those used for other purposes such as industrial or commercial

Properties that are not used for farming in terms of the policy , but are used as residential properties will be categorized as “ residential” and qualify for the rebate of up to the first R

85 000 of municipal value as per the General Valuation Roll and the residential cent- in-the-rand. The cent-in-the-rand for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for residential status is proposed to be **R0, 004770**.

All properties other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the cent-in-the-rand for 2009/10 is proposed to be R0, 009541. Properties used for agriculture as defined per the Rates Policy qualify for the special agricultural rebate for 2009/10 which is proposed as a **87.50%** rebate.

All other properties not used for agriculture as per the rates policy or residential purposes will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the cent-in-the-rand for 2009/10 is proposed to be **R0, 009541**.

Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons

Registered owners of properties who are senior citizens and/or who are disabled persons, qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income.

To qualify for the rebate(s) referred to above, a property owner must be a natural person and be the owner of a property which satisfies the requirements for the residential rebate and in addition to the above-mentioned, the property owner must also:

- occupy the property as his/ her normal residence; and
- be at least 60 years of age and in receipt of a pension or
- In receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Social Development; and or
- be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owners) not exceeding R 7 500; and
- not be the owner of more than one property; and
- in the case of owning more than one property, it must be noted that a rebate will be granted only on the occupied property; and
- where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/ her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
- submit the application with proof of income, which can include proof of a SARS assessment, by 31 August of the financial year preceding the year in respect of which the rate is to be levied, failing which the rebate will not be granted.

Council reserves the right to request any additional information as may be deemed necessary

The percentage rebate granted to different monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below. The proposed income and rebates for the 2009/2010 financial year are as follows:

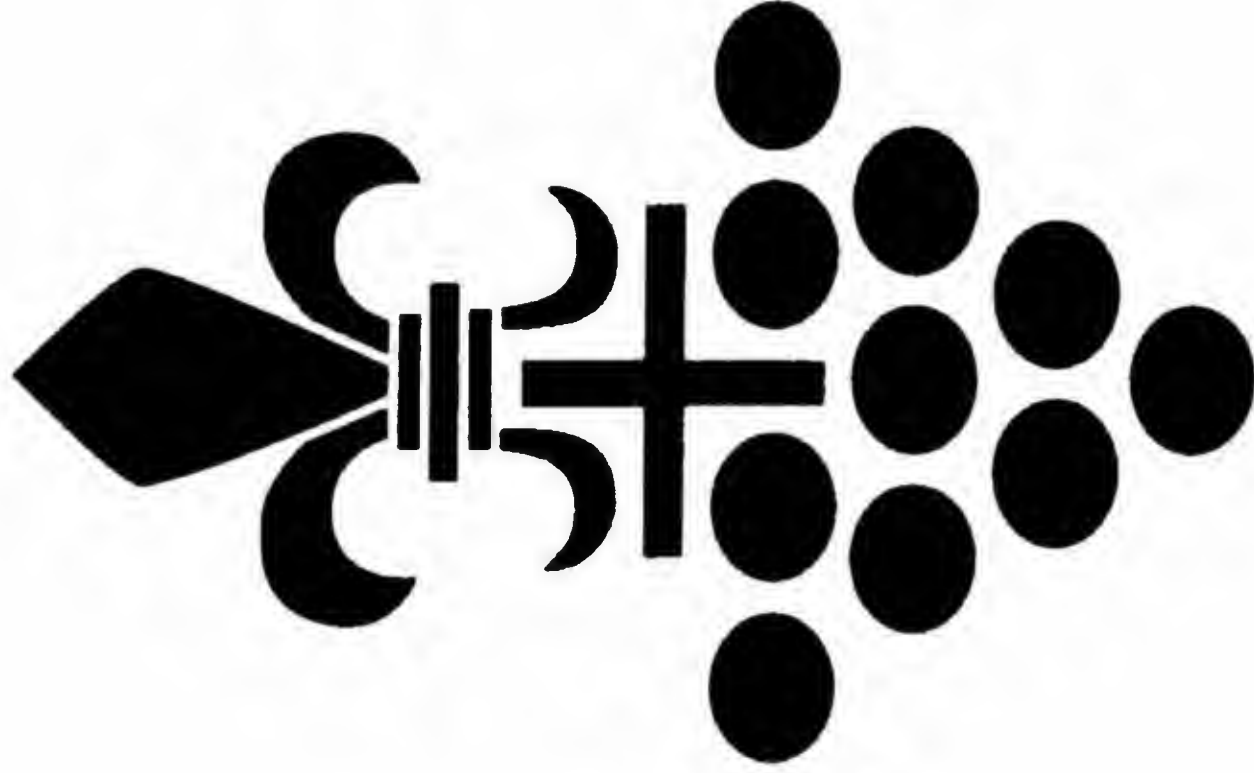
Gross Monthly Household Income				% Rebate
Salary bands		2009/2010		
Up to			3 500	100%
From	3 501	To	5 000	75%
From	5 001	To	6 000	50%
From	6 001	To	7 500	25%

Rebates for certain categories of Properties/Property Users

Special rebates will be considered for certain categories of property upon application before 31 August as per the Rates Policy.

APPENDIX 6

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



**TARIFFS
2009/2010**

TABLE OF CONTENT

WATER	1
ELECTRICITY	2
RATES	4
SOLID WASTE	5
SEWERAGE	7

SUNDRIES

SOCIAL SERVICES	9
TECHNICAL SERVICES	15
FINANCIAL SERVICES	26
PUBLIC SAFETY	27
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	29
TARIFF RULES: PDS	34

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

WATER TARIFFS FOR SERVICES RENDERED FROM 2009-07-01

Monthly consumption	Normal consumption periods	Amount Excl VAT	10% Water restriction periods	Amount Excl VAT
DOMESTIC				
0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	R 3.11 per kl.		R 3.11 per kl.	
7 kiloliters to 30 kiloliters	R 4.13 per kl.		R 4.13 per kl.	
31 kiloliters to 50 kiloliters	R 5.88 per kl.		R 8.83 per kl.	
51 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters	R 8.84 per kl.		R 9.94 per kl.	
71 kiloliters and above	R 11.91 per kl.		R 15.94 per kl.	
DOMESTIC CLUSTER				
0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	R 3.11 per kl.		R 3.11 per kl.	
7 kiloliters and above	R 6.38 per kl.		R 6.38 per kl.	
COMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL				
	R 8.26 per kl.			
MUNICIPAL AND LEAKAGES				
	R 4.91 per kl.			
MISCELLANEOUS AND ALL OTHER USERS				
	R 8.26 per kl.			
BASIC CHARGE				
Domestic + domestic cluster	R 30.13			
All other	R 32.40			
MASO				
0 kiloliters to 55 kiloters	R 0.65			
Above	R 0.83			
Basic charge not applicable to registered indigent consumers				
BULK USERS				
Water consumption for irrigation of sportsgrounds of schools, irrigation of Council property by sports clubs, as well as irrigation of parks and other grounds by Council's dept. of Parks and Recreation:				
Monthly consumption				
		Amount Excl VAT		
To 2000 kiloliters		R 4.47 per kl.		
Above 2000 kiloliters		R 5.18 per kl.		

Vacant Erf Availability

R 668.55 per annum

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS : APPLICABLE TO ALL CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED BY STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY			
PROPERTY TAX RATES FOR THE PERIOD 2009-07-01 TO 2010-06-30			
Non Residential properties	0.009541	c / R	
Residential properties	0.004770	c / R	
Agricultural properties	0.001193	c / R	
REBATES :			
1. Gross Monthly household Income			
Gross Monthly Household Income	% Rebate		
Salary bands	2009/2010		
Up to	3 500		100%
From	3 501 To		75%
From	5 001 To		50%
From	6 001 To	7 500	25%
2. Municipal valuation			
100 % i.r.o. Residential property with a municipal valuation between of R 85 000			

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY					
SOLID WASTE SERVICES - TARIFFS 2009/2010					
SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	COMMENTS	2008/09	2009/10	
			R	R	excl. VAT
Residential Waste Collection (Households, Flats, Hostels, Retirement homes, Churches, Schools, Welfare Organisations, etc.)					
Definition: 1 refuse unit = 240ℓ = 3 standard refuse bags					
Indigent subsidy: A monthly subsidy (to be determined by Council) to be credited to a registered indigent consumer's account					
Black bags (Only were Wheelie bins have not been introduced)					
Single residential properties: Plot not exceeding 250 m² and a maximum building value of R 85 000	per month	Account payable by property owner. Max 3 closed bags. No other extra's. Service will cancel when 240ℓ bin is issued.	R 50.13	R 54.14	
Basic residential collection based on 3 standard refuse bags once per week - 1 st refuse unit - One dwelling on erf	per month	Account payable by property owner. Max 3 closed bags. No other extra's. Service will cancel when 240ℓ bin is issued.	R 64.44	R 69.60	
Basic residential collection based on 3 standard refuse bags per dwelling (1 refuse unit) for additional dwellings on same erf	per refuse unit per month	Account payable by property owner. Max 3 additional closed bags. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable. Service will cancel when 240ℓ bin is issued. At cluster housing, flats, etc. 1 refuse unit to be charged for every living unit (per month)	R 64.44	R 69.60	
Additional collection based on an additional 3 standard refuse bags once per week - 2 nd refuse unit or more	per month	Account payable by property owner. Max 3 additional closed bags. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable. Service will cancel when 240ℓ bin is issued.	R 96.66	R 69.60	
Mobile bins (240ℓ Wheelie bin)					
Black Bin (Black lid Black bin)			2008/09	2009/10	
Basic residential collection based on 1 X 240ℓ per week - 1 st bin - One dwelling per erf	per month	Account payable by property owner. No extra's beside bin. At cluster housing, flats, etc. 1 refuse unit to be charged for every living unit per month	R 64.44	R 69.60	
Basic residential collection based on 1 X 240ℓ per week for additional dwellings on same erf	per refuse unit per month	Account payable by property owner. No extra's beside bin. At cluster housing, flats, etc. 1 refuse unit to be charged for every living unit per month	R 64.44	R 69.60	
Yellow Bin (Yellow lid Black bin)			2008/09	2009/10	
Additional collection based on 1 X 240ℓ per week - 2 nd bin	per month	Account payable by property owner. No extra's beside bin. On the same day as normal weekly service. Per fixed arrangement - not variable	R 96.66	R 69.60	
Additional collection based on 1 X 240ℓ per week - 3 rd bin or more	Per add 240ℓ bin per month	Account payable by property owner. No extra's beside bin. On the same day as normal weekly service. Per fixed arrangement - not variable	R 128.88	R 104.39	
Blue Bin (Blue lid Black bin)			2008/09	2009/10	
Three times per week removal with a blue lid 240ℓ refuse bin (sectional title, residential zoned i.e. Hostels, Flats, Old age/retirement villages - NOT HOUSEHOLDS)	Per add 240ℓ bin per month	Account payable by property owner. No extra's beside bin. (Sectional title, residential zoned i.e. Hostels, Flats, Old age/retirement villages).	R 193.32	R 246.97	
Non Residential Waste Collections (Business and Commercial)					
Definition: 1 refuse unit = 240ℓ = 3 standard refuse bags					
Black bags (Only were Wheelie bins have not been Introduced)			2008/09	2009/10	
Collection based on 3 standard refuse bags 1 per week - one refuse unit	per month	Account payable by business owner. Max 3 closed bags. No other extra's. Service will cancel when 240ℓ bin is issued.		see 240ℓ wheelie bins	

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	COMMENTS	2008/09		2009/10	
				R	excl. VAT	R	excl. VAT
	Additional collection based on an additional refuse bags, 1 x per week - measured in the number of additional refuse units (3 standard refuse bags) per week	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable. Service will cancel when 240l bin is issued.	R	67.66	R	73.07
	Collection based on 3 standard refuse bags 3 x per week - three refuse units per month	per month	Account payable by business owner. Max 3 closed bags. No other extra's. Service will cancel when 240l bin is issued.	R	232.99	R	246.97
	Additional collection based on an additional refuse bags, 3 x per week - measured in the number of additional refuse units (3 standard refuse bags) per week	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable. Service will cancel when 240l bin is issued.	R	232.99	R	246.97
Mobile bins (240l Wheelie bin)							
	Green Bin (Green lid Black bin)			2008/09		2009/10	
	Basic collection based on 1 X 240l once per week	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's.	R	67.66	R	73.07
	Additional 240l removals once per week - measured in refuse units per week.	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	67.66	R	73.07
	Blue Bin (Blue lid Black bin)			2008/09		2009/10	
	Collection based on 1 X 240l three times per week measured as one blue bin.	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	232.99	R	246.97
	Additional 240l removals three times per week - measured as the number of additional blue bins	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	232.99	R	246.97
Mobile bins (770l Wheelie bin) (New Service - On Approval of the Director: Civil Engineering Services Only)							
	Green Bin (Green lid Black bin)			2008/09		2009/10	
	Basic collection based on 1 X 770l once per week	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's.	R	236.82	R	251.03
	Additional 770l removals once per week - measured in refuse units per week.	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	236.82	R	251.03
	Blue Bin (Blue lid Black bin)			2008/09		2009/10	
	Collection based on 1 X 770l three times per week measured as one blue bin.	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	875.45	R	927.98
	Additional 770l removals three times per week - measured as the number of additional blue bins	per month	Account payable by business owner. No other extra's. Per fixed arrangement - not variable.	R	875.45	R	927.98
Charges and Levies							
	Solid Waste availability charge	per month	All vacant erven	R	32.22	R	34.80

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

SEWERAGE TARIFFS FOR THE PERIOD 2009-07-01 TO 2010-06-30

Applicable to services rendered from 1 July 2009

A. PROPERTIES UTILISED FOR DWELLING PURPOSES ONLY : (Tariff RES)

Size of erf in m ²	Sewerage levy
0 - 250	627.23
251 - 500	804.75
501 - 600	906.57
601 - 700	1006.34
701 - 800	1107.12
801 - 900	1207.81
901 - 1 000	1307.72
Above - 1 000	1307.72 plus
	126.03 for each additional 500m ² or part thereof.

Should there be more than one dwelling unit on a property, the area is divided by the number of dwellings and a levy is calculated for each such portion as if it constitutes a separate erf. The above formula is applied i.r.o. each portion.

B. VACANT RESIDENTIAL ERVEN : (Tariff RES)

Size of erf in m ²	Sewerage availability levy
To - 1 000	755.88
Above - 1 000	977.97

C. ALL OTHER DEVELOPED ERVEN : (Tariff NRES)

Size of erf in m ²	Sewerage levy
0 - 500	797.45
501 - 1 000	922.57
1 001 - 1 500	1031.75
1 501 - 2 000	1265.42
2 001 - 3 000	1641.03
3 001 - 4 000	1969.03
4 001 - 5 000	2203.79
5 001 - 7 500	2696.57
7 501 - 10 000	3141.68
10 001 - 15 000	3867.19
15 001 - 20 000	4453.57
Above - 20 000	5108.25

In addition to the above amounts, the following fees, based on the area and usage of the buildings are payable :

SEWERAGE TARIFFS FOR THE PERIOD 2009-07-01 TO 2010-06-30					
Applicable to services rendered from 1 July 2009					
LEVIES BASED ON USAGE AND FLOOR AREAS OF BUILDINGS					
DESCRIPTION	AREA	SEWERAGE			
Use of buildings	Intervals (m ²)	Tariffs			
		Code			per m ²
a) Offices, Consulting rooms, Power-station, Ambulance station, Fire-station	To 2 501 Above - 2 500 - 5 000 5 000	ADD03			6.20 6.20 6.20
b) Halls for the purposes of letting, Cinemas, Theatres, Venues for Meetings	To 2 501 5 001 Above - 2 500 - 5 000 - 10 000 10 000	ADD03			6.20 6.20 6.20 6.20
c) Shops not included under (d)		ADD03			6.20
d) Fish shops, Greengrocer shops, Butcheries		ADD06			15.33
e) Cafe's, Restaurants		ADD03			6.20
f) Educational & Research buildings, Transformers, Techno park		ADD03			6.20
g) Private hostels, Boarding homes, Hostels		ADD09			10.81
h) Licenced hotels, Guest-houses		ADD10			7.78
i) Hospitals, Prisons, Clinics, Old age and other homes, Hospices, Shelters		ADD09			10.81
j) Religious institutions, Sports clubs, Youth organisations, Libraries, Museums, Halls not for letting, Physical fitness centres, Health centres, Messes, Under cover parking		ADD12 ADD13			290.18 156.48
k) Public amenities.					See (i)
l) Factories, Warehouses, Workshops, Garages, Dry cleaners, Laundries		ADD17 ADD18			889.36 445.66
m) Dwelling units that are part of buildings described under (a) to (l)		ADD20			889.36 per unit
n) Rooms used for dwelling purposes, forming part of buildings under (a) to (l)		ADD13			156.48 per room

MUNICIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY					
DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT/BESKRYWING					
DIREKTORAAT GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES					
TOEGANGSGELDE/ENTRANCE FEES:					
Personne / Persons Voertuie / Vehicles	Jonkershoek plekniekterrein / picnic site	Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14%	Tariff 2009/10
Kinders onder die ouderdom van 10 jaar vergesel deur volwassenes Children under the age of 10 years accompanied by adults		13.00 7.00	12.28 7.02	1.72 0.98	14.00 8.00
Kinders 10 jaar en ouer / Children above the age of 10 years Volwassenes / Adults		Gratis/ Free			Gratis/ Free
Groepe (per geleentheid) / Groups (per occasion)		5.00 10.00	4.39 8.77	0.61 1.23	5.00 10.00
30-40 Persone/Persons					
40-60 Persone/Persons		320.00	298.25	41.75	340.00
60-80 Persone/Persons		460.00	425.44	59.56	485.00
80 en meer Persone/ and more Persons		625.00	578.95	81.05	660.00
		770.00	714.91	100.09	815.00
BEGRAAFPLAASDIENSTE / CEMETERY SERVICES: WC024					
Vlaar 'n familie as behoeftige geregistreer is by die Munisipaliteit, kan die familie (slegs naaste familie) kwalifiseer vir 'n 50% afslag op die tarief vir 'n grafperseel. Die familie of delegasie moet aansoek doen by 'n beampte wat daartoe gemagtig is om dit te doen. Die aansoek moet geng word aan die Direkteur Gemeenskapsdienste met bewys van registrasie van behoeftige.					
Where a family has been properly registered as an indigent beneficiary at the Municipality, the members of the family (not including extended members) could qualify for 50% discount on the tariff of a gravesite. The family or a delegate must apply for the discount at an official property delegated to do so. The delegation must be made to the Director Community Services with proof of indigent registration.					
1. Grafperseel : kinders onder 12 jaar oud / Grave site children under the age of 12 years		372.00	350.88	49.12	400.00
2. Grafperseel : persone 12 jaar en ouer / Grave site persons 12 years and older		745.00	701.75	98.25	800.00
3. Teraardebesteding : kinders onder 12 / Bunal : children under 12 years		233.00	219.30	30.70	250.00
4. Teraardebesteding : persone bo 12 jaar en ouer / Bunal : Persons 12 years and older		485.00	438.60	61.40	500.00
5. Ekstra grafdiepte per 600mm of gedeelte: tot maksimum van 8x4 of 6x4 Additional excavation of grave depth per 600mm or part thereof: to a max. of 8ft or 6ft		FREE FREE	**Sien voetnota **See footnote		
6. Ekstra grafwydte per 100mm of gedeelte daarvan: tot maks 2.4m (standaardwydte = 550mm onder 12 jaar / 750mm bo 12 jaar) Additional excavation of grave width per 100mm or part thereof: to a max. of 2.4m (standard width = 550mm under 12 years / 750mm over 12 years)		80.00	74.56	10.44	85.00
7. Opgrawings / Disinterments					
8. Begrawe van veraste oorblyfsels in bestaande grafte / Bunal of ashes in existing grave		580.00	543.86	76.14	620.00
9. Herbespreking van grafpersele / Reconfirmation of grave site		80.00	74.56	10.44	85.00
10. Wysiging of oordrag van reserwering / Change in reservation		113.00	105.20	14.74	120.00
Addisionele heffing vir dienste aangevra vir Sondae / Additional levy for services on Sundays Groepe vrygestel deur Munisipale Verordening / Groups exempted by Municipal By-Law		40.00	39.47	5.53	45.00
11. Groepe nie vrygestel deur Munisipale Verordening / Groups not exempted by Municipal By-Law		2400.00	2280.70	319.30	2600.00
12. Addisionele heffing vir dienste aangevra vir Saterdag / Additional levy for services on Saturdays (weekly tariff to apply if no services is required) Geregistreerde Behoeftige Verbruikers / Registered Indigent Consumers		850.00	789.47	110.53	900.00
			372.81	52.19	425.00
13. Verkoop van losstaande nisse / Sale of free standing niches		1550.00	1456.74	203.86	1680.00
14. Ingeboude nisse / Built-in niches		355.00	333.33	46.67	380.00
15. Grafsteenpermit / Permit for gravestone		150.00	140.35	19.65	160.00

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009				
DIREKTORAAT/BESKRYWING		Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14% 2009/10
DIREKTORAAT GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES				
Belading / Excess:				
Tanewe vir persone wat buite die munisipale grense gewoon het by oorlye = 4 maal die tanewe hierbo, behalwe die verkoop van nisse, waarop n 50% belading geld. Indien sulke persone reeds 'n graf besit, geld hierdie belading steeds op die maak van grafte. / Tariffs for persons residing outside of the municipal area at the time of death = 4 times the tariffs above, with the exception of the sale of niches, to which a 50% surcharge applies. Should such a person already possess a grave site, the excess still applies to the digging of the grave and other related charges.				
Normale tanewe geld ten opsigte van begrafnisse op Sondae en openbare vakansiedae vir geloofsgroepe soos vervat in die Verordening / Normal tariffs will apply for burials on Sundays and public holidays for certain religious groups as determined by the By-Law.				
** Voetnota: Gratis diepte ter aanmoediging vir besparing op grafspasie a.g.v. ernstige tekort aan grafspasie in WC24				
** Foot note: As a result of a shortage of gravesites in WC24, no fee for extra depth is charged as encouragement.				
BIBLIOTHEKE / LIBRARIES (including Community Youth Centres)				
Faxes/Fakse: per page / per bladsy				
Incoming / Inkomende		1.20	1.14	0.16
Outgoing (local) / Uitgaande (plaaslik)		2.40	2.28	0.32
Outgoing (National) / Uitgaande (Nasionaal)		6.00	5.70	0.80
Photostats/Fotostate : per page / per bladsy				
A4		0.50	0.53	0.07
A3		1.00	0.96	0.14
Coloured		6.00	5.70	0.80
Boetes / Penalties :				
Boeke (Eerste twee weke per week) / Books (First two weeks per week)		0.70	0.70	0.10
Daarna: per week/Thereafter: per week		1.20	1.14	0.16
Maksimum/Maximum		30.00	28.07	3.93
CD (Eerste twee weke per week) / CD(First two weeks per week)		0.70	0.70	0.10
Daarna: per week/Thereafter: per week		1.20	1.14	0.16
Maksimum/Maximum		30.00	28.07	3.93
Videos (per dag / day)		5.00	4.74	0.66
Maksimum/Maximum		50.00	47.37	6.63
Kunsafdrukke (Eerste twee weke per week) / Art prints (First two weeks per week)		10.00	9.47	1.33
Maksimum/Maximum		100.00	94.74	13.26
Beskadig of verlore / Damaged or lost :				
Gebruikerskaart (gerekenanseerd) 1 & 2 / Library cards (computerised) 1 & 2		12.00	11.40	1.60
Gebruikerskaart (gerekenanseerd) vanaf 3 / Library cards (computerised) from 3		25.00	0.00	-
Plastiekomslag (boeke) / Plastic sleeve (books)		3.00	2.89	0.41
Internet Kiosks				
Drukwerk A4 bladsy (swart en wit)/ Printing A4 (black and white)		Nuut/New	3.07	0.43
Internet toegang per 15 min/ Internet access per 15 min			3.51	0.49
Vervangingskoste / Replacement costs Beskadig of verlore / Damaged or lost :				
CD's : plastiekas / jewel case		5.50	5.26	0.74
Videos : swart plastiekhouer / black plastic holder		30.00	28.07	3.93
Biblioteekmateriaal : beskadig of verlore / Damaged or lost				
Andere geringe beskadigings / Other minor damages		10.00	9.47	1.33
Algemeen / General :				
Boekbesprekings / Reservation of books		3.00	2.89	0.41
ILL besprekingsfooi / ILL reservation fee		3.00	2.89	0.41
Jaarlikse diensfooi : leers bulte munisipale grense / Annual service fee : borrowers residing outside municipality boundaries		60.00	56.14	7.86
Besoekersfooi / Visitors fees		60.00	56.14	7.86
No fines will be charged for one month in the year normally during National Library Week				

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT/BESKRYWING		Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14%	Tariff 2009/10
DIREKTORAAT GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE					
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES					
Biblioteek Saalhuurgelde / Library Rental of halls : per geleentheid / occasion					
Pleinstraat/ Pleinstreet, Idas Vallei/Idas Valley, Cloetesville					
Wingsgewende Organisasies		350.00	333.33	46.67	380.00
Profitable Organisations					
Nie Wingsgewende Organisasies		62.00	58.77	8.23	67.00
Non Profitable Organisations		70.00	65.79	9.21	75.00
Kombuis(per bespreking)/Kitchen (per booking)					
Kayamandi biblioteek saal / Rental of Kayamandi library hall					
Wingsgewende Organisasies (per bespreking)/		150.00	140.35	19.65	160.00
Profitable Organisations(per booking)					
Nie Wingsgewende Organisasies (per bespreking)/		30.00	28.07	3.93	32.00
Non Profitable Organisations(per booking)		62.00	58.77	8.23	67.00
Kombuis/Kitchen					
VOORWAARDES / CONDITIONS					
Geen fees geleentheid (troues, mondigwording, verjaarsdae, ens)/					
Not available for the following (weddings, 21st Birthdays and parties)					
Slegs Pleinstraat biblioteeksaal is beskikbaar buite biblioteek ure /					
Only Plein Street library is available after hours					
Alle toerusting en eetgerei moet self voorsien word/					
All equipment and catering supplies is your own responsibility					
TARIFFS FOR THE BRAAK					
Tariff for religious usage per event (per day)		200.00	438.60	61.40	500.00
Tariff for non profitable organizations per event (per day)		200.00	438.60	61.40	500.00
Tariff for profitable organizations within WC024 per event (3 days)		2000.00	1929.82	270.18	2200.00
Tariff for profitable organizations outside WC024 per event (3 days)		4500.00	4210.52	589.75	4800.00
TARIFFS FOR ALL OTHER PUBLIC OPEN SPACES					
Tariff for religious usage per event		200.00	175.44	24.56	200.00
Tariff for non profitable organizations per event		200.00	175.44	24.56	200.00
Tariff for profitable organizations within WC024 per event (3 days)		2000.00	1929.82	270.18	2200.00
Tariff for profitable organizations outside WC024 per event (3 days)		4500.00	4210.52	589.75	4800.00
JAN MARAIS / MONT ROCHELLE NATURE RESERVES					
Events:					
Non Profitable organizations per event (per day):		NEW	175.44	24.56	200.00
(birthday parties, chreches, schools etc					
Religious		NEW	438.6	61.40	500.00
Weddings		NEW	877.19	122.81	1000.00
Music Festivals per event (per day)		NEW	4210.52	589.75	4800.00
Lessees are not entitled to sole right of the venue					
INITIATIONS					
Cultural		NEW	4210.52	589.75	4800.00
HIRING OF PLANTS					
Inter departmental - cost per unit (per volle number)		NEW			20.00
Collection and delivery is the user department's own responsibility					
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE					
Official year end function for Council employees: free of charge		NEW	FREE	FREE	FREE
PHOTOSHOOTS/ FILMING					
Photoshoot (profitable)		NEW	1929.82	270.18	2200.00
Photoshoot(non-profitable)		NEW	175.44	24.56	200.00

MUNICIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	
--	--

DIVERSE TARIÈWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARRIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE
DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES

		Stellenbosch Town Hall		Eikestad Hall, Cloetesville		Community Hall, Kayamandi	
Current tariff	Deposit	R 1,000.00	R 1,000.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	300
	Week	R 2,500.00	R 2,500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 100.00	R 100.00
	Weekend	R 3,000.00	R 3,000.00	R 700.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 300.00
		R 950.00	R 650.00	R 550.00	R 20.00	R 10.00	R 150.00
Proposed Full Tariff	Deposit	R 1,250.00	R 1,000.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00
	Week	R 2,700.00	R 800.00	R 550.00	R 550.00	R 250.00	R 250.00
	Weekend	R 3,250.00	R 1,000.00	R 750.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Proposed Discounted Tariff	Deposit	R 1,250.00	R 1,250.00	R 350.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 290.00
	Week	R 1,450.00	R 1,450.00	R 290.00	R 425.00	R 425.00	R 425.00
	Weekend	R 2,100.00	R 2,100.00	R 550.00	R 550.00	R 550.00	R 550.00
Additional levy: consumers outside WC024	Weekend	R 2,200.00					
	Week	R 1,100.00					
	Weekend						

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009									
DIREKTORAAT: GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES									
DWARSRIVIER VALLEI	Current tariff			Proposed tariff			Proposed tariff		
	Deposit	Week	Weekend	Deposit	Week	Weekend	Deposit	Week	Weekend
	Additional levy: consumers outside WC024								
Community Hall, Kylemore	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 750.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Hall									
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Private Banquet Hall									
Hall									
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Community Hall, La Motte									
Hall									
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Community Hall, Wemmershoek									
Hall									
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Community Hall, Groendal									
Hall									
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Food trolleys									
Urn									
Bainmanns									
Layout of tables and chairs									
Chairs each									
Tables each									
Extras: Kitchen (including all appliances)	R 500.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 450.00	R 250.00	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 290.00	R 425.00
Extras: Kitchen (excluding all appliances)	R 200.00	R 150.00	R 150.00	R 200.00	R 250.00	R 250.00			
Extras: Tables each	R 200.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	R 250.00	R 200.00	R 200.00			
Chairs each		R 1.50	R 1.50	R 2.50	R 2.50	R 2.50			
Layout of tables and chairs		R 100.00	R 100.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00			
Bainmanns									
Urn									
Food trolleys									

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009											
TARRIFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009											
DIREKTORAAT: GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE											
DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES											
Additional levy: consumers outside WC024			Proposed tariff			Proposed tariff			Current tariff		
Weekend	Week	Weekend	Deposit	Week	Weekend	Deposit	Week	Weekend	Week	Weekend	Deposit
R 2,200.00	R 1,100.00	R 2,100.00	R 1,250.00	R 1,450.00	R 2,100.00	R 1,250.00	R 1,750.00	R 2,300.00	R 2,000.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,000.00
									R 750.00	R 500.00	R 500.00
									R 350.00	R 250.00	R 200.00
									R 20.00	R 10.00	Extras: Tables each
									R 3.50	R 2.50	Chairs each
									R 300.00	R 100.00	Layout of tables and chairs
									R 150.00	R 150.00	Bainmanns
									R 50.00	R 50.00	Um
									R 80.00	R 80.00	Food trolleys
Franschhoek Town Hall											
Facilities: Kitchen (including all appliances)											
Extras: Tables each											
Chairs each											
Layout of tables and chairs											
Bainmanns											
Um											
Food trolleys											
Admin Hall and Old Age Home Keyamendi											
Community Centre Cloetesville											
Council Chambers											
Proposed tariff											
Community Based Organisations			Non-Profit Organisations			Profit Generating Organisations			Deposit		
R 250.00			R 350.00			R 550.00			R 500.00		
R 100.00			R 250.00			R 350.00			R 500.00		
Stellenbosch											
Franschhoek											

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY					
DIVERSE TARIEFWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009					
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES					
	Unit	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	Vrygestel/ Exempt VAT
AV Gereedskap/ Equipment					
Algemene stoning per jaar/storage per annum					
MISCELLANEOUS					
Disconnection or re-connection of supply : Office hours	per occasion	R 160.00	R 176.00	R 194.00	Included
After Hours	per occasion	R 270.00	R 297.00	R 327.00	Included
Sunday's and Public Holidays	per occasion	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 484.00	Included
2nd call to fault on consumer's installation : Office hours	per visit	R 220.00	R 242.00	R 266.00	Included
After Hours	per visit	R 320.00	R 352.00	R 387.00	Included
Sunday's and Public Holidays	per visit	R 450.00	R 495.00	R 545.00	Included
Service not ready for connection	per visit	R 220.00	R 242.00	R 266.00	Included
Temporary supply at public venue:					
Existing kiosk with single phase plug point	per day	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 303.00	Included
Existing kiosk with three phase plug point (where available)	per day	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 424.00	Included
Supply temporary kiosk with single/three phase plug points where supply in close vicinity (excluding day tariff)	per occasion	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 666.00	Included
Temporary supply at public venue: (Non-profit organisations only)					
Existing kiosk with single phase plug point	per day	R 50.00	R 55.00	R 61.00	Included
Existing kiosk with three phase plug point (where available)	per day	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 121.00	Included
Supply temporary kiosk with single/three phase plug points where supply in close vicinity (excluding day tariff)	per occasion	free	free	free	Included
MV switching on Council's equipment : After hours	per occasion	R 1,600.00	R 1,760.00	R 1,936.00	Included
Weekends	per occasion	R 2,700.00	R 2,970.00	R 3,267.00	Included
Installation of banners	per banner	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 605.00	Included
Load control equipment:					
Refusal of installation	per month	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 121.00	Included
Penalty for the illegal disconnection of load control equipment	per occasion	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 605.00	Included
Cable location at the request of the customer	per occasion	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 605.00	Included
Cable fault location (on request of the customer or proven that the fault was caused by the customer/ in the customers premises)	per occasion	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00	Included

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009					
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT TEGNESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES					
	Unit	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	Vrygestel/ Exempt/ VAT
NEW SUPPLIES WHERE MUNICIPAL CABLE IS AT ERF BOUNDARY (INCLUDES ENERGY DISPENSER AND CABLE JOINT ON PROPERTY BOUNDARY)					
60 A single phase energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (residential only)	each	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00	R 1,331.00	Included
60 A single phase split energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (residential only)	each	R 1,300.00	R 1,430.00	R 1,573.00	Included
60 A three phase energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (residential only)	each	R 2,200.00	R 2,420.00	R 2,662.00	Included
20 A single phase energy dispenser and ready board installed in informal houses only	each				
Repayment of connection fee via prepayment system at 50% of purchases	deposit	R 450.00	R 495.00	R 545.00	Included
40 A single phase energy dispenser and ready board installed in informal houses only	repayment	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00	R 1,331.00	Included
	each				
Repayment of connection fee via prepayment system at 50% of purchases	deposit	R 450.00	R 495.00	R 545.00	Included
60 A single phase energy dispenser and ready board installed in informal houses only	repayment	R 1,550.00	R 1,705.00	R 1,876.00	Included
	each				
Repayment of connection fee via prepayment system at 50% of purchases	deposit	R 450.00	R 495.00	R 545.00	Included
60 A single phase energy dispenser and ready board installed in informal houses only	repayment	R 2,050.00	R 2,255.00	R 2,481.00	Included
	each				
60 A single phase service connection installed from overhead line to erf boundary with a 60 A single phase energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (residential only)		R 3,000.00	R 3,300.00	R 3,630.00	Included
All other new installations or upgrades as per quotation supplied by the Electrical Engineering Services Directorate		Quotation	Quotation	Quotation	
INSTALLATION OF ENERGY DISPENSERS					
60 A single phase energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (flats only)	each	R 800.00	R 880.00	R 968.00	Included
60 A single phase split energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (flats only)	each	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00	Included
80 A single phase energy dispenser installed next to distribution board (business)	each	R 1,300.00	R 1,430.00	R 1,573.00	Included
Replacement of existing credit meter with a 60A single phase electricity dispenser adjacent to distribution board (residential only)	each	R 800.00	R 880.00	R 968.00	Included
Replacement of existing credit meter with a 80A single phase electricity dispenser adjacent to distribution board (business)	each	R 1,300.00	R 1,430.00	R 1,573.00	Included
Replacement of existing credit meter with a 60A three phase electricity dispenser adjacent to distribution board (business)	each	R 3,900.00	R 4,290.00	R 4,719.00	Included
Relocation of electricity dispenser within 1m radius	each	R 220.00	R 242.00	R 266.00	Included
Replacement of magnetic card	each	R 20.00	R 22.00	R 24.00	Included
Replacement of damaged meter (tampered, fire or other damage)	each	R 800.00	R 880.00	R 968.00	Included

DIVERSE TARIEFIE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009					
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES					
	Unit	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	Vrygestel/ Exempt VAT
Replacement of broken/removed seals	each	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 121.00	Included
Tampered meter or installation (energy dispensers only): First offence Second offence Third offence Plus estimated cost of consumption not registered	per occasion	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00	Included
	per occasion	R 2,000.00	R 2,200.00	R 2,420.00	Included
	per occasion	Supply Removed	Supply Removed	Supply Removed	Included
METERING GENERAL					
Special meter reading	each	R 110.00	R 121.00	R 133.00	Included
Testing of single phase meters (on site verification)	each	R 330.00	R 363.00	R 399.00	Included
Testing of three phase meters (on site verification)	each	R 600.00	R 660.00	R 726.00	Included
Testing of three phase bulk meters (on site verification)	each	R 1,250.00	R 1,375.00	R 1,513.00	Included
Tariff investigation - based on existing consumption data	each	free	free	free	
Tariff or load profile investigation - requiring equipment and personnel/site visit's	each	R 1,600.00	R 1,760.00	R 1,936.00	Included
Quality of supply investigation - requiring equipment and personnel/site visit's	each	R 1,900.00	R 2,090.00	R 2,299.00	Included
Installation of bulk metering and site certification	each	R 11,000.00	R 12,100.00	R 13,310.00	Included
Provision of monthly load profile and meter readings via website	per month	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 303.00	Included
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS					
Existing areas (per kVA)		R 847.65	R 932.42	R 1,026.00	+ BTW/VAT
Existing areas (per unit)		R 3,056.81	R 3,362.49	R 3,699.00	+ BTW/VAT
New areas (per kVA)		R 1,217.48	R 1,339.23	R 1,473.00	+ BTW/VAT
New areas (per unit)		R 4,390.48	R 4,829.53	R 5,312.00	+ BTW/VAT
Transformer contribution (per kVA)		R 165.00	R 181.50	R 200.00	+ BTW/VAT
Minisub contribution (per kVA)		R 350.00	R 385.00	R 424.00	+ BTW/VAT

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY				
<p style="text-align: center;"> DIVERSE TARIEWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009 DIREKTORAAT TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES </p>				
SECTION	DIVERSE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	FINE (incl VAT)	08/09	09/10
4	SUPPLY BY AGREEMENT			
4 (1)	Using an electrical supply or consuming electricity without a written agreement. Single phase.	R 300.00	R 330.00	330.00
4 (1)	Using an electrical supply or consuming electricity without a written agreement. Three phase.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
7	APPLICATION FOR SUPPLY			
7 (5)	Additional service connections without approval.	R 300.00	R 330.00	330.00
12	REFUSAL/FAILURE TO GIVE INFORMATION			
12 (1)	Refusing/failing to give information that is reasonably required of him/her by an authorised official.	R 200.00	R 220.00	220.00
12 (2)	Giving false information to a duly authorised official about any electrical installation work.	R 200.00	R 220.00	220.00
13	REFUSAL OF ADMITTANCE			
13	Willfully hindering, obstructing/interfering with or refusing admittance to the engineer/duly authorised official in the performance of his/her duties.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
14	IMPROPER USE			
14	Using electricity in a way that interferes in an improper or unsafe manner, or is calculated to interfere in a improper or unsafe manner, with the efficient supply of electricity to any other consumer.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
18	PAYMENT OF CHARGES			
18 (5)	Obstructing or preventing an authorised official when visiting a premises to disconnect/audit the supply.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
20	RESALE OF ELECTRICITY			
20 (1)	Selling/supplying or allowing/permitting the selling/supplying of electricity to any other person/persons without permission.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
20 (2) (a)	Rendering of a monthly account reflecting tariffs/charges not approved by the municipality.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
25	SEALS AND LOCKS OF THE MUNICIPALITY			
25	Removing/breaking/defacing/tampering/interfering with seals/locks; or being in possession of the security lock keys without authorisation.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
26	TAMPERING WITH SERVICE CONNECTION/SUPPLY MAINS			
26 (1)	Tampering/interfering/by-passing the metering equipment of any premises.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27	PROTECTION OF ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM			
27 (1) (a)	Without consent - Constructing/erecting or permitting the erection of any building/structure/other object, or plant trees/vegetation, over or in a position/manner that interferes with or endangers the electricity system.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (1) (b)	Without consent - Excavating/opening up/removing the ground above/next to/under any part of the electricity system; or dumping anything onto/next to/under electricity distribution system.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY				
<p style="text-align: center;"> DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009 DIREKTORAAT TEAGNESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL SERVICES </p>				
SECTION	DIVERSE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	FINE	08/09	09/10
27 (1) (c)	Without consent - Damaging/endangering/removing/destroying any part of the electricity system.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (1) (d)	Without consent - Abstracting/ branching off/diverting any electricity current or causing any electric current to be abstracted/branched off/diverted or consuming/using any abstracted/branched off/diverted electricity current.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (1) (e)	Without consent - installing any paving over the Municipality's cables without adequate sleeves having been installed.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (1) (f)	Excavating over the Municipality's cables without a permit.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (1) (g)	Excavating over the Municipality's cables with excavating or related machines.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
27 (2)	Failing to limit the height of trees or vegetation or the length of projecting branches in the proximity of overhead lines or provide a means of protection.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
29	UNAUTHORISED CONNECTIONS			
29	Directly or indirectly connect, attempt to connect or cause or permit the connection of a new electrical installation or part of a new electrical installation to the supply mains or service connection.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
30	UNAUTHORISED RECONNECTIONS			
30 (1)	Reconnecting, attempting to reconnect or causing or permitting the reconnection of the supply mains or service connection of an electrical installation that has been disconnected by the Municipality.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
36	MV AND LV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT			
36 (3)	Operating MV switchgear at the points of supply without the written authorisation of the engineer.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
37	TRANSFORMER SUBSTATION ACCOMMODATION			
37 (2)	Refusing or restricting an engineer/duly authorised official from operating or maintaining equipment in the performance of his duties.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
40	CONSUMER'S EMERGENCY STANDBY SUPPLY EQUIPMENT			
40	Connecting emergency standby supply equipment provided by a consumer to an installation without the prior written approval of the engineer.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
50	LOAD LIMITATIONS			
50 (3)	No current-consuming appliance with a rating that exceeds 15 kVA may be connected to the electrical installation without the prior approval of the engineer.	R 700.00	R 770.00	770.00
51	INTERFERENCE WITH OTHER CONSUMERS			
51 (1)	Operating electrical equipment having characteristics which give rise to voltage variations, harmonic currents/voltages or unbalanced phase currents that fall outside the standards determined by NRS 048.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
55	METERING			
55 (5)	Consumer making alterations or additions or electrical connections of any description on the supply side of the meter.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
57	READING OF CONVENTIONAL METERS			
57 (6)	Influencing or interfering with the metering process.	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	1,100.00
<p style="text-align: center;">Note: A second offense/occurrence shall be charged at double the rate. A third offense/occurrence shall result in the electricity supply being disconnected permanently.</p>				

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
--

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: TECHNISCHE DIENSTEN /
DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES

BULK INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTION LEVIES

NEW

WATER SUPPLY

Residential		Single dwelling + Outside		Residential		Single dwelling + Outside		SEWERAGE		Residential		Single dwelling + Outside		Residential		Single dwelling + Outside	
Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats	Offices	Group housing/ flats
Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²	Eff ≤ 2000m ²	Eff ≤ 600m ²
0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.40
10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00	10,111.00	5,778.00
9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00	9,389.00	7,222.00
8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00	8,667.00	7,945.00
17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00	17,426.00	13,405.00
18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00	18,767.00	14,746.00
x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00	x26 816.00	10,724.00
(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R26 816.00	Densification
Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments	Rand	New Developments
(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00	(A1 - A2)=R	(A1 - A2)+(B1-B2)=R29498.00
2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10

MUNICIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY					
DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009					
DIREKTORAAT: TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES					
	Tarif/Tariff 2008	Tarif/Tariff 2009/10	BTW/ VAT	Tarif/Tariff 2009/10 Inc VAT	
PRO RATA BYDRAES/CONTRIBUTIONS Bestaande ontwikkelingsooreenkomste / Existing Development Agreements Aangegaan voor 1/7/1999. / entered into before 1/7/1999 Watervoorsiening / Water supply Riolering / Sewerage Hoofpaale / Main roads : Bestaande gebiede / Existing areas Nuwe gebiede / New areas	54.537.00 16.780.00 34.079.00 47.700.00 Bereken/ Calculated	*			
Nuwe ontwikkelingsooreenkomste / New Development Agreements *Ontwikkelingsbydraes t.o.v. Ooreenkomste aangegaan na 1/7/1999, word bereken ingevolge die bydraformule aanvaar deur die raad op 25/5/1999. / Capital contributions i.r.o. Agreements entered into after 1/7/1999 will be based on the calculation formula accepted by the Council on 25/5/1999. (Formules aangeheg / Formulae attached)					
ONTWIKKELINGSBYDRAES / DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Alle bestaande kapitale bydraes bly van krag totdat dit hersien word / All existing capital contributions apply until revised					
KOMPOS/VERKOPE / SALE OF COMPOST Grootmaat / Bulk Fyn/Fine: Kleinhandel per m ³ / Retail per m ³ Groothandel <500m ³ p.j. per m ³ / Wholesale <500m ³ p.a. per m ³ Groothandel (>500m ³ p.j.) per m ³ – Vooruitbestel en -betaal / Wholesale (>500m ³ p.a.) per m ³ – Ordered and payable in advance Departementele verbruik per m ³ / Departmental use per m ³	223.00 159.00 144.00 122.00	Discontinue Discontinue Discontinue Discontinue			
Grof/Coarse: Kleinhandel per m ³ / Retail per m ³ Groothandel <500m ³ p.j. per m ³ / Wholesale <500m ³ p.a. per m ³ Groothandel (>500m ³ p.j.) per m ³ – Vooruitbestel en -betaal / Wholesale (>500m ³ p.a.) per m ³ – Ordered and payable in advance Departementele verbruik per m ³ / Departmental use per m ³	191.00 133.00 128.00 106.00	180.95 126.00 121.26 114.63	25.33 17.64 16.98 16.05	206.28 143.64 138.24 130.68	
Sakke / Bags (30dm³) Kleinhandel per sak / Retail per bag Groothandel <250m ³ p.j. per sak / Wholesale <250m ³ p.a. per bag Groothandel >250m ³ p.j. per sak / Wholesale >250m ³ p.a. per bag Departementele verbruik per sak / Departmental use per bag	22.00 16.00 15.00 13.00	Discontinue Discontinue Discontinue Discontinue			
Water connections complete Contractor provided leading 22 mm Wateraansluitings (slegs koppeling + meter) 22 mm Water connections (coupling and meter only)	1,935.00	1,902.31	266.32	R 2,168.63	
Complete connection : No road crossing 15mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 20mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 25mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 40mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box		2,737.72 2,850.88 4,119.30 10,557.89	383.28 399.12 576.70 1,478.11	R 3,121.00 R 3,250.00 R 4,696.00 R 12,036.00	
Complete connection : Including road crossing 15mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 20mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 25mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box 40mm complete stopcock + watermeter + box Inspection fee on all connections done by Private Contractors (excluding water deposit)		11,285.96 11,421.05 12,667.54 16,110.53 982.46	1,590.04 1,598.95 1,773.46 2,255.47 137.54	R 12,866.00 R 13,020.00 R 14,441.00 R 18,366.00 R 1,120.00	
Water miscellaneous tariffs Moving of watermeter sizes up to 25mm diam. Max distance 2m. Moving of watermeter size 40mm diam. Max distance 2m. Toets van watermeter / Test of water meter		814.91 2,047.37 550.00	114.09 286.63 77.00	R 929.00 R 2,334.00 627.00	
Toets van watermeter / Test of water meter. Max. 25mm diam. Includes removal, testing at COCT certified facility and replacement Toets van watermeter / Test of water meter 40-150mm diam. Actual cost	570.00 605.00	1,175.44	164.56	R 1,340.00	Actual cost.

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY				
DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009				
DIREKTORAAT: TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES				
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES/WETENSKAPLIKKE DIENSTE	TARIFF 2008/9 Inc VAT	TARIFF 2009/10	VAT	TARIFF 2009/10 Inc VAT
PARAMETERS				
PHYSICAL ANALYSIS				
Temperature	34.20	32.40	4.54	36.94
Ph @ 25°C	34.20	32.40	4.54	36.94
Electrical conductivity @ 25°Cms ⁻¹	34.20	32.40	4.54	36.94
Turbidity (NTU)	39.90	37.80	5.29	43.09
Suspended solids (SS)@ 105°C mg/1	85.50	81.00	11.34	92.34
Total suspended solids (TSS) 105°C mg/1	91.20	86.40	12.10	98.50
Total dissolved solids (TDS) mg/1	82.08	77.76	10.89	88.65
Inorganic dissolved solids (VSS) @600°Cmg/1	91.20	86.40	12.10	98.50
Settleable solids@ 30min in ml	34.20	32.40	4.54	36.94
Volatile organic matter percentage (%)	91.20	86.40	12.10	98.50
CHEMICAL ANALYSIS				
NITRATE (NO ⁻³) mg/1	62.70	59.40	8.32	67.72
NITRITE (NO ⁻²) mg/1	62.70	59.40	8.32	67.72
ORTHO PHOSPHATE (PO ⁻³ 4) mg/1	62.70	59.40	8.32	67.72
TOTAL PHOSPHATE (PO ⁻³ 4) mg/1	93.48	88.56	12.40	100.96
AMMONIA as N (NH3) mg/1	96.90	91.80	12.85	104.65
SULPHIDES (S) mg/1	79.80	75.60	10.58	86.18
SULPHATE (SO ⁻² 4) (total) mg/1	74.10	70.20	9.83	80.03
FREE & TOTAL residual chlorine (CL ⁻²)	51.30	48.60	6.80	55.40
CHLORIDE as Cl mg/1	55.86	52.92	7.41	60.33
PHENOLIS (C6H5OH)	171.11	162.11	22.70	184.80
COD unfiltered mg/1	108.30	102.60	14.36	116.96
COD filtered mg/1	114.00	108.00	15.12	123.12
COD dilution mg/1	114.00	108.00	15.12	123.12
PHENOLIS C6H5OH (total) mg/1	104.88	99.36	13.91	113.27
CHROMATE TEST (CHROMIUM cr6+) as Cr mg/1	340.92	322.97	45.22	368.19
CYANIDE as CN	168.72	159.84	22.38	182.22
SULPHIDES (SO ⁻² 3) mg/1	83.22	78.84	11.04	89.88
MICROBIOLOGICAL & BACRERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS				
FAECAL COLIFOMS COUNT/100ml	88.92	84.24	11.79	96.03
E.COLI COUNT/100ml	88.92	84.24	11.79	96.03
DISTILLED WATER 1 LITRE	6.84	6.48	0.91	7.39

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
--

DIVERSE TARIÈWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: TECHNISCHE DIENSTE	DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES
---------------------------------	---------------------------------

PEAK HOUR TRIP GENERATION IN STELLENBOSCH	RATE/UNIT	TRIP	AMOUNT
---	-----------	------	--------

[illegible]

Notes: 1. Survey figures of 1995 study by U.S. Department of Sociology
2. Kayamandi/ Cloosteville/ Masvalley = Low income
3. Rest of Stellenbosch equally divided 50/50 into medium and high income
4. Cluster housing and hotels figures supplied by Stefan Hauptfleisch
5. Johannesburg/ Kylemore/ Jamestown and Klipnuts not included
6. Rates correspond with South African trip generation rates (RR92/228)

BICL Contribution (New) $W = N/E$ x R149 232 316

$$= N \times R11\ 558,54 + 10\%$$

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY			
DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009			
DIREKTORAAT: TEGNIESE DIENSTE DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES			
Nywerheidafloop / Industrial Effluent Suigtenktrekings: per 5 000 liter of deel daarvan Clearance of septic tanks: per 5 000 liter of part thereof Kort pype Short pipes Lang pype Long pipes Sewerage blockages Week days After hours, weekends and public holidays Chemical toilet disposal at designated facility Waste Water disposal at designated facility	EFFLU per kg. COD Discontinue CTANK CTANK	R 4.13 R 625.79 R 221.11 R 309.77 R 30.25 R 11.89	2009/10
			BTW / VAT TOTAL/
			87.61 R 713.40 252.06 353.14

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT : FINANSIële DIENSTE / DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

	Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14%	TARIFF 2009/10
ALGEMEEN/GENERAL				
Belastinguitklaringsfooi (waardasiesertifikaat ingesluit) / Rates clearance fee (valuation certificate included)	100.00	96.49	13.51	110.00
Administrasiekoste Onteerde betaling/Admin Fee for dishonoured payment	100.00	96.49	13.51	110.00
Spesiale meterlesings per verbruikersrekening (per geleentheid) / occasion	110.00	105.26	14.74	120.00
Administrasiekoste Foutiewe inbetaling/Admin Fee Incorrect Deposit	NEW	50.00	7.00	57.00
Afsluitingsfooi vir wanbetalings/ Disconnection fee for non payments	176.00	166.67	23.33	190.00
VERSKAFFING VAN INLIGTING/PROVISION OF INFORMATION				
Gemagtigde rekenaarsvslae / Authorized computer printouts per 100 bladsye of deel daarvan / per 100 pages or part thereof	280.00	271.93	38.07	310.00
Maksimum koste / Maximum cost	1100.00	1052.63	147.37	1200.00
Uittrek van waardasiesertifikaat / Issue of valuation certificate	52.00	54.39	7.61	62.00
Uittreksels uit rekeninge - per maandstaat	20.00	26.32	3.68	30.00
Abstracts from accounts - per monthly statement	155.00	144.74	20.26	165.00
Uittreksels uit rekords : uurtarief of gedeelte	2.20	4.39	0.61	5.00
Abstracts from records : rate per hour or part thereof	3.20	8.77	1.23	10.00
Fotostate / Copies : per A4 - bladsy / page				
Fotostate / Copies : per A3 - bladsy / page				
VERBRUIKERS DEPOSITO'S VIR DIENSTE/CONSUMER DEPOSITS FOR SERVICES				
Water/Water	500.00	500.00	-	600.00
Elektrisiteit (huishoudelik) / Electricity (domestic)	1000.00	1000.00	-	1100.00
Elektrisiteit (ander): bereken met minimum van/ Electricity (other) : calculate with a minimum of	4000.00	4000.00	-	4500.00
MARKPERMITTE/MARKET PERMITS				
Markpermitte Bergzicht : per dag / Market permits Bergzicht : per day				
Staanplek / Site	41.00	39.47	5.53	45.00
Tafel / Table	31.00	30.70	4.30	35.00
Straatpermitte vir smouse : per dag / Street permits for hawkers : per day	41.00	39.47	5.53	45.00
Maand permit / Monthly permit				850.00
PLAKKATE/POSTERS				
Deposito		450.00		450.00
Administrasiekoste		96.49	13.51	110.00

<p>MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY</p> <p>DIVERSE TARIIEWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 SUNDRY TARIFFS AS FROM 1 JULY 2009</p> <p>DIREKTORAAT: PUBLIEKE VEILIGHEID DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY</p>
--

DIVERSE TARIEFWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
 SUNDRY TARIFFS AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: PUBLIEKE VEILIGHEID
DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY

VERKEERSDIENSTE/TRAFFIC SERVICES	Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14%	TARIFF 2009/10
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------	-------------------

Spesiale verkeersbystanddienste / Assistance at special occasions			
Aansoekfooi / Application fee	75.00	70.18	9.82
Uurtarif: Maandag - Saterdag / Hourly tariff: Monday - Saturday	140.00	131.58	18.42
Uurtarif: Sondag en openbare vakansiedae			
Hourly tariff: Sunday and public holidays	280.00	263.16	36.84
Bystand tydens verfilming van video-advertensies / Assistance during the filming of video commercials (Addisioneel tot bostaande fooie / Additional to the abovementioned fees)			
Aansoekfooi / Application fee	75.00	70.18	9.82
Minimum: Residential up to 3 hours	1,500.00	1447.37	202.63
Maximum: Residential more than 3 hours	7,500.00	7017.54	982.46
Minimum High Risk Areas (eg. Franschhoek Pass) up to 3 hours	7,500.00	7017.54	982.46
Maximum High Risk Areas (eg. Franschhoek Pass) more than 3 hours	13,500.00	12719.30	1,780.70
Verwydering van verlate voertuie : Insleepgelde			
Removal of abandoned vehicles : Tow-in charges			
Binne Stellenbosch / In Stellenbosch	350.00	350.88	49.12
Buite Stellenbosch / Outside Stellenbosch -- Franschhoek / Klapmuts	500.00	482.46	67.54
Skutgeld per dag / Poundage fee per day	40.00	43.86	6.14
Voertuigongeluk inligting / Vehicle accident information	150.00	131.58	18.42
Parkeergeelde : Bloemhof / Parking tariff: Bloemhof - Daily	10.00	13.16	1.84
Parkeergeelde : Bloemhof / Parking Tariffs: Bloemhof - Monthly permit	170.00	219.30	30.70
Gestremde parkeer disket/ Disabled Parking Disc	50.00	43.86	6.14
Taxi rank permit (WCO24 area) per jaar/year	60.00	263.16	36.84
Hiring of Parking Bays per day	30.00	43.86	6.14
General information	30.00	26.32	3.68
Parking Areas 30 min			
Checkers Parking Area (30 min Max 3 Hours)	1.00	1.32	0.18
Stelmart Parking Area (30 min Max 3 Hours)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Town Hall Parking Area (30 min Max 1 Hour)	2.00	2.19	0.31
Transvalia Parking Area (30 min Max 3 Hours)	1.00	1.32	0.18
Kerk Street/Church Street (30 min Max 1 Hour)	2.00	2.19	0.31
Plein Street (30min Max 1 Hour)	2.00	2.19	0.31
Bloom Street (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.00	1.32	0.18
Bird Street (Braak) (30 min Max 1 Hour)	2.00	2.19	0.31
Ryneveldt Street (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Andnaga/Dorp/Merriman (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Andnaga/Banghoek/Merriman (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Bird/Dorp/Plein (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Bird/Plein/Alexander (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Bird/Alexander/Merriman (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Alexander Dienspad (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Alexander Street (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Meul/Dorp/Plein (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Dorp Street (West) (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Midmar Parking (30 min Max 3 Hours)	1.00	1.32	0.18
Midmar Entrance (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.00	1.32	0.18
Crozier Street (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Tol Parking (30 min Max 3 Hours)	2.00	2.19	0.31
Bird/ Crozier/Merriman (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.50	1.75	0.25
Banghoek/Andnaga/Bird (30 min Max 1 Hour)	1.00	1.32	0.18

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: PUBLIEKE VEILIGHEID
DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY

BRANDWEER DIENSTE / FIRE SERVICES	Tariff 2008/9	Excl Vat 2009/10	VAT 14%	TARIFF 2009/10
Brandweerwaens / Fire Engines				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	462.00	429.82	60.18	490.00
Hidroutiese Platform / Hydraulic Platforms				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	850.00	798.25	111.75	910.00
Reddingsvoertuig / Emergency Vehicle				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	377.00	350.88	49.12	400.00
Diensvoertuie / Service Vehicle				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	171.00	157.89	22.11	180.00
Draagbare Pompe & Kragopwekker / Portable pumps & Generators				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	137.00	127.19	17.81	145.00
Sleepwaens / Trailers				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	377.00	350.88	49.12	400.00
Bergingseile / Storage Covers				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	52.00	52.63	7.37	60.00
Snyapparaat (Oksiasetileen ens) / Cutting Torch (Oxy acetylene ect)				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	171.00	157.89	22.11	180.00
Bos , veld , rommel (Boseenhede) / Bush , field , rubble (Bush units)				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	183.00	166.67	23.33	190.00
Personeel / Personnel				
Per uur of gedeelte daarvan / Per hour or part thereof	97.00	96.49	13.51	110.00
Instandhouding en Brandslangherstel / Maintenance & Fire-Hose Repair				
Skrop , toets & droog / Scrub , test & dry	35.00	35.09	4.91	40.00
Herstel / Repair	23.00	21.93	3.07	25.00
Koppelingbinding : Brandslang / Linkage : Fire-Hose	29.00	26.32	3.68	30.00
Koppelingbinding : Suigslang / Linkage : Suction hose	57.00	52.63	7.37	60.00
Koppelingbinding : Hoë druk / Linkage : High Pressure				
Brandvoorkomingsinspeksies / Fire prevention inspection				
Tenkinstallasies -Per tenk / Tank installation	137.00	131.58	18.42	150.00
VP Gas -Per installasie / Per installation	137.00	131.58	18.42	150.00
Spinklaar ens : per jaar / Sprinkler ect per annum	55.00	52.63	7.37	60.00
Patarolliedienste & Ander / Patrol Services & Other				
Nie Operasionele dienste/ Non Operational Services				
Per Brandbestryder / Per Firefighter	86.00	96.49	13.51	110.00
Per Offisier / Per Officer	143.00	131.58	18.42	150.00
Monitering van privaatalarms(per annum)/ Monitor of private alarms(per annum)	274.00	263.16	36.84	300.00
Hervul van AA-silinders / Refill of AA-cylinder				
	35.00	35.09	4.91	40.00
Opleiding (Opleiding per persoon per dag plus werklike prys van handboeke Plus 25%)/ Training (per person per day plus actual cost of text books +25 %)				
Planne of Ontwikkeling Konsultasiefoioe (per uur) / Plans or Development Consultation fee (per hour)	114.00	105.26	14.74	120.00
	149.00	140.35	19.65	160.00

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

To be read in conjunction with the Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2009/10 R incl VAT	2009/10 R excl VAT	VAT	2009/10 R incl VAT
TOWN PLANNING, TRESSAUSBEPLANNINGSKODIE						
Departure : Section 15(1)(a)(i) / Afwyking : Artikel 15(1)(a)(i)						
	Erven under 200 m² for subsidised housing only	Residential erven 200 m² or less for subsidised housing				0.00
	Erven from 0 m² to 500 m²	Residensiële erwe 200 m² vir gesubsidieerde behuising	0.00			
	Erwe vanaf 0 m² tot 500 m²	Building line/Coverage and other Regulation departures get charged separately - i.e. a Building line/Coverage application does not exempt applicant from other (including other departures) fees and vice versa.				
	Erven from 500 m² to 750m²		103.00	97.37	13.63	111.00
	Erwe vanaf 500m² tot 750m²		205.00	192.98	27.02	220.00
	Erven exceeding 750m²		410.00	385.96	54.04	440.00
	Erwe groter as 750m²					
Temporary departures : Section 15(1)(a)(iii) / Tydelike afwykings : Artikel 15(1)(a)(iii)						
	Per application		1,470.00	1,390.35	194.65	1,585.00
	Per aansoek					
	Per application / Per aansoek					
	Erven up to 500 m²		103.00	97.37	13.63	111.00
	Erwe tot 500 m²		103.00	97.37	13.63	111.00
	Erven from 500m² to 750m²	Per application	205.00	192.98	27.02	220.00
	Erwe vanaf 500m² tot 750m²		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
	Erven exceeding 750m²					
	Erwe groter as 750m²					
Other applications not indicated as special developments under single residential						
Anders aansoek nie aangelyk as spesiale ontwikkelings onder ontwikkelings nie						
Consent use / Vergoedingsgebruik						
	per application		1,470.00	1,390.35	194.65	1,585.00
	per aansoek					
Subdivision / Onderverdeling						
	Up to 3 erven created	Remainder included	745.00	701.75	98.25	800.00
	4 - 10 erven created	Public Roads and Public Open Space excluded	1,470.00	1,390.35	194.65	1,585.00
	For every 10 erven created above the first 10	Calculated as R 1572.90 for first 10 erven (or part thereof) created above the first 10				
		For additional erf created	700.00	663.16	92.84	756.00
			1,470.00	1,390.35	194.65	1,585.00
Agricultural Zoned land / Landbou-Gezoneerde grond						
	Exempted subdivision (Section 23 Subdivision)		117.00	109.65	15.35	125.00
	Vrygestelde onderverdeling (Artikel 23 Onderverdeling)	This fee is payable in all cases if a subdivision for which an approval has been granted (irrespective of whether a general plan has been approved for the subdivision or not) is amended/cancelled.	R 1197.00 or 1/10th of original fee plus VAT, whichever is of current fee or less			R 1292.00 or 1/10th of original fee inclusive of VAT, whichever is of current fee or less
Amendment/cancellation of an approved subdivision plan						
	per application					
	per aansoek					
Rezoning / Hersoortering						
	per application		1,470.00	1,390.35	194.65	1,585.00
	per aansoek					
Site development plan Assessment / Terreinontwikkelingsplanoorweeging						
	per application (plan/set of plans)/per aansoek (plan/set of plans)	Per plan/set of plans. This fee is not payable if a site development plan is approved at the same time that this is imposed as a condition of approval, and the fee is paid only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time. Combined SDP attracts the highest fee.	255.00	241.23	33.77	275.00
	per application (plan/set of plans)/per aansoek (plan/set of plans)		500.00	473.69	66.31	540.00
	per application (plan/set of plans)/per aansoek (plan/set of plans)		725.00	686.85	96.15	783.00
	per application (plan/set of plans)/per aansoek (plan/set of plans)	Per plan/set of plans. Here the fee is the highest of the three: the fee for the site development plan, the fee for the BDM and LUM, and the fee for the combined SDP.	997.00	942.98	112.02	1,075.00

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

To be read in conjunction with the Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2009/10 R incl VAT	2009/10 R excl VAT	VAT	2009/10 R incl VAT
Amendment of conditions of approval/Wysiging van goedkeuringsvoorwaardes Amendment of Site Development Plans/Wysiging van Terreinontwikkelingsplan Amendment of HOA Constitutions&Design Manuals/Wysiging van Huiseenreasserveringskonstitusies & Outwerpinglyne	per condition amended or plan (set of plans) amended per voorwaarde gewysig of plan (set planne) gewysig		245.00	228.07	11.93	260.00
Extension of validity period of a LUPO approval Verlenging van geldigheidsperiode van 'n LUPO goedkeuring	Building lines/Coverage Departures on an erf with one dwelling house (including a double/second dwelling) only All other Departures (Regulations) All other (non-regulation departures) LUPO approvals - per extension		64.00 140.00 50% of current application fee plus VAT	60.53 132.63 50% of current application fee	8.47 18.37	69.00 151.00 50% of current application fee inclusive of VAT
Amendment of Zoning Scheme Regulations Wysiging van Soneringskema regulasies	per erf		997.00	942.98	132.02	1,075.00
Amendment of approved Structure Plans Wysiging van goedgekeurde Struktuurplanne	per application		997.00	942.98	132.02	1,075.00
Removal of Restrictions Opheffing van Beperkings	per application per aansoek		700.00	663.16	92.84	756.00
Zoning Certificate / Soneringstifikaat	per erf		50.00	47.37	6.63	54.00
Business Licence/Resigheidslisensie	Per application		50.00	47.37	6.63	54.00
Home Industries Other types of business for a maximum of 100m² GLA (Minimum fee)	Per application			250.00	35.00	285.00
Other types of business > 100m² GLA	Minimum fee plus R 570 per additional 100m² GLA			500.00 per additional 100 m²		570.00 per additional 100 m²
Complexity fees/Kompleksiteitsfoeie						
Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA)	Additional to basic LUPO application fees	Independent of whether an HIA/EIA and/or TIS/TIA are both required, unless a HIA and EIA are required and the HIA and EIA are combined in a single investigation report, in which case the higher of the application fee will apply.	2,495.00	2,363.16	330.84	2,694.00
Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	Additional to basic LUPO application fees		2,495.00	2,363.16	330.84	2,694.00
Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) (30 - 150 peak hour trips)	Additional to basic LUPO application fees		997.00	942.98	132.02	1,075.00
Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) (more than 150 trips)	Additional to basic LUPO application fees		2,495.00	2,363.16	330.84	2,694.00
Advertising fees						
Advertisements in the press/ Advertoring in die pers (removal of restrictions/ opheffing van beperkings)	Basic per application/ Basiese per aansoek	This is a basic advertising fee. Should the actual costs be more, the applicant is liable for such extra costs upon receipt of a quote. Hierdie is 'n basiese advertoringfooi. Sou die werklike kostes meer behoop, sal die aansoeker aanspreeklik wees vir sulke ekstra kostes by ontvangs van 'n kwotasie.	6,590.00	6,242.98	874.02	7,117.00
Advertisements in the press/ Advertoring in die pers (All other advertisements/ Alle ander advertoring) Local weekly newspaper (per placement)/ Plaaslike weekblad (per plasing)	Basic per placement/ Basiese per plasing	This is a basic advertising fee. Should the actual costs be more, the applicant is liable for such extra costs upon receipt of a quote. Hierdie is 'n basiese advertoringfooi. Sou die werklike kostes meer behoop, sal die aansoeker aanspreeklik wees vir sulke ekstra kostes by ontvangs van 'n kwotasie.	3,295.00	3,121.05	436.95	3,558.00
Advertisements in the press/ Advertoring in die pers (All other advertisements/ Alle ander advertoring) Daily newspaper (per placement)/ Dagblad (per plasing)		This is a basic advertising fee. Should the actual costs be more, the applicant is liable for such extra costs upon receipt of a quote. Hierdie is 'n basiese advertoringfooi. Sou die werklike kostes meer behoop, sal die aansoeker aanspreeklik wees vir sulke ekstra kostes by ontvangs van 'n kwotasie.	4,410.00	4,177.19	584.81	4,762.00
Servicing of notices/ Geregistreerde kennisgewings	Up to 5 letters/ tot 5 briewe		171.00	161.40	22.60	184.00

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009 TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009

DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

To be read in conjunction with the Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2009/10 R incl VAT	2009/10 R excl VAT	VAT	2009/10 R incl VAT
	6 to 10 letters/6 tot 10 briewe					
	11 to 25 letters/11 tot 25 briewe		245.00	228.07	31.93	260.00
	26 to 50 letters/26 tot 50 briewe		545.00	515.79	72.21	588.00
	For every 50 letters (or part thereof) additional to the first 50 letters/ Vir elke 50 briewe (of gedeelte daarvan) addisioneel tot die eerste 50 briewe		997.00	942.98	112.02	1 075.00
			1 330.00	1 259.65	176.35	1 436.00
OTHER/ANDER						
Planning Advisory Committee Scrutiny fee (Aesthetics Committee)	Building plans for buildings (older than 60 years or situated in the historical core)	Per Application	345.00	326.32	45.68	372.00
Appeals/Apelle	Administration cost per appeal/ Administrasiekoste per appél					
Private individuals owning residential properties which don't exceed the following: Private individue wat residensiële eiendomme besit wat nie die volgende oorskry nie: 200 m² 400 m² All other appeals/ alle ander appelle						
			67.00	63.16	8.84	72.00
			133.00	125.44	17.56	143.00
			270.00	255.26	35.74	291.00
Transfer Clearance fee/Oordragverklaringsfooi	per erf		245.00	228.07	31.93	260.00
Search Fee/Soekfooi	per 30 minutes/per 30 minute		55.00	51.75	7.25	59.00
Printing Fees :Photocopies (Afskrifte)						
A4	per copy/per kopie		3.00	2.81	0.39	3.20
A3	per copy/per kopie		7.00	6.58	0.92	7.50
A2	per copy/per kopie		32.00	29.82	4.18	34.00
A1	per copy/per kopie		44.00	41.23	5.77	47.00
A0	per copy/per kopie		51.00	48.25	6.75	55.00
Printing Fees : Computer Prints (Rekenaardrukstukke)						
A4	per copy/per kopie		3.00	2.81	0.39	3.20
A3	per copy/per kopie		7.00	6.58	0.92	7.50
A2	per copy/per kopie		32.00	29.82	4.18	34.00
A1	per copy/per kopie		44.00	41.23	5.77	47.00
A0	per copy/per kopie		51.00	48.25	6.75	55.00
Printing Fees : Colour Maps (Kleurkaarte)						
A4	per copy/per kopie		3.00	2.81	0.39	3.20
A3	per copy/per kopie		7.00	6.58	0.92	7.50
A2	per copy/per kopie		51.00	48.25	6.75	55.00
A1	per copy/per kopie		57.00	53.51	7.49	61.00
A0	per copy/per kopie		95.00	89.47	12.53	102.00
Map compilation fee/ Kaartsaamstellingsfooi	per hour/per uur		95.00	89.47	12.53	102.00
Information on CD/Informasie op CD	per CD		58.00	54.39	7.61	62.00
Zoning map/Soneringskaart (A4 only)			33.00	30.70	4.30	35.00
Copy of zoning scheme regulations/Afskrif van Soneringskema-regulasies			148.00	139.47	19.53	159.00
Application for signage/Aansoek vir advertensietekens			100.00	219.30	30.70	250.00
Signs < 2m² (minimum fee)	per sign					
Signs > 2m² (minimum fee plus R570/ additional m²)	minimum fee plus R 570/00 per additional m²					
Sectional Title Plan/Deelreëlplan			225.00	213.16	29.84	243.00
List of building plans submitted per month/Lys van bouplanne ingedien per maand			514.00	486.84	68.16	555.00
BUILDING DEVELOPMENT FEES/BOU ONTWIKKELINGSFOOI						
Single Residential Buildings			316.92	300.00	42.00	342.00
Minor building works - Residential						
Minor building works - Other than residential		Includes Cultivated tunnels	410.00	385.96	54.04	440.00

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

**DIVERSE TARIWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009**

**DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE
DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

To be read in conjunction with the Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2009/10 incl. VAT	2009/10 excl. VAT	VAT	2009/10 incl. VAT
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS						
		Includes Double Dwellings, Second Dwellings and Outbuildings and Additions thereto.				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
		■ Where covered areas such as carports, patios, entertainment areas etc. are included to create additional floor area the fees are charged as for new floor area.				
0 - 25m²			251.00	217.72	33.28	271.00
>25 - 50m²			591.00	561.40	78.60	640.00
>50 - 75m²			895.00	842.37	118.63	966.00
>75 - 100m²			1,248.00	1,181.58	165.42	1,347.00
>100 - 125m²			1,602.00	1,517.54	212.46	1,730.00
>125 - 150m²			1,984.00	1,878.95	265.05	2,144.00
>150 - 175m²			2,428.00	2,300.00	322.00	2,622.00
>175 - 200m			2,941.00	2,785.96	390.04	3,176.00
>200m²		At cost of R1886.70 (2006/07) R1983.60 (2007/08) per m²	>200m² x 0.088 x R1984.00	>200m² x 0.088 x R1878.95		>200m² x 0.088 x R2142.00

OTHER RESIDENTIAL		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
0 - 25m²	Minimum fee		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
>25m²		At cost of R2314.20 (2006/07) / R2433.90 (2007/08) per m²				
OTHER RESIDENTIAL: ADDITIONS		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title				
		AS PER SINGLE RESIDENTIAL				
		>25x.008x				
		R2314.00				
		R2305.27				
NON RESIDENTIAL			410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: COMMERCIAL		Includes shops, offices, service stations, hotels				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
0 - 25m²	Minimum fee		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
>25m²		At cost of R2434.00 (2008/09) / R2628 (2009/2010) per m²	>25x.008x R2434.00	>25x.008x R2305.27		>25x.008x R2628.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: OTHER		Schools, Churches, Place of Education (i.e. Day care, technicians etc.)				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
0 - 25m²	Minimum fee		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
>25m²		At cost of R1824.00 (2008/09) / R1969.00 (2009/2010) per m²	>25x.008x R1824.00	>25x.008x R1727.20		>25x.008x R1969.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: INDUSTRIAL		Includes Factories, Warehouses, Offices in Industrial Areas				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
0 - 25m²	Minimum fee		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
>25m²		At cost of R1824.00 (2008/09) / R1969.00 (2009/2010) per m²	>25x.008x R1824.00	>25x.008x R1727.20		>25x.008x R1969.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: RURAL BUILDINGS		Includes silos, barns, hangars etc. All farmhouses and labourers accommodation to be taken at residential rate.				
		■ Plan valid for 12 months				
0 - 75m²	Minimum fee		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
>75m²		At cost of R673.00 (2008/09) / R726.00 (2009/2010) per m²	>25x.008x R673.00	>25x.008x R636.84		>25x.008x R726.00

INTERNAL ALTERATIONS - ALL CATEGORIES.			0.8% of Estimate, Minimum Fee as per category.	0.8% of Estimate, Minimum Fee as per category.		0.8% of Estimate, Minimum Fee as per category.
		Q2/ An item L Estimate.				

SKETCH PLAN FEE						
Single Residential	per application	Fee not deductible from final plan fee.	251.00	237.72	33.28	271.00
All other categories	per application		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00

MAJOR HAZARD INSTALLATIONS	per application		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
-----------------------------------	-----------------	--	--------	--------	-------	--------

LPG INSTALLATIONS (ALL INSTALLATIONS)	per application	As prescribed by Building Development	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category		Minimum of category (inclusive of VAT)
--	-----------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	--	--

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

**DIVERSE TARIEWE VANAF 1 JULIE 2009
TARIFFS FOR SUNDRY SERVICES AS FROM 1 JULY 2009**

**DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE
DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

To be read in conjunction with the Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2009/09 R incl VAT	2009/10 R excl VAT	VAT	2009/10 R incl VAT
	fire fee	As prescribed by Emergency Services: Fire Department (FIRE SAFETY CHARGES)				
MASTS						
Grovefield	per application		524.00	495.61	69.39	565.00
Road Top	per application		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION	per application	Application for provisional authorisation to commence work before approval has been granted in terms of Section 7(1) of the A.L. Applications to be in writing. Conditions apply. Not Refundable	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category		Minimum of category (inclusive of VAT)
EXTENSION OF VALIDITY	per application	For consideration of extending plan validity. Extensions must be applied for prior to lapse date of the plan.	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category		Minimum of category (inclusive of VAT)
REQUEST : OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE		Where an application is received for the issuing of an occupancy certificate for an existing building where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy. Request for occupancy certificate for all buildings where the request is received more than 9 months after the buildings are deemed completed by Council and/or occupied. An "As Built" plan is required in all circumstances together with required certificates.	262.20	242.98	34.02	277.00
For the consideration of plans for existing structures pre 1964 for Sectional Title purposes						
			792.00	750.00	105.00	855.00
SPECIAL EVENTS: TEMPORARY GRANDSTAND, EXHIBITIONS AND TENTS	per application,	One application per event. Maximum period of validity: 7 days.	410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00
DEMOLITIONS (ALL APPLICATIONS)	per application		410.00	387.72	54.28	442.00

TARIFF RULES LAND USE MANAGEMENT TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR 2009/2010

Note: As from 1 July 2009, all tariffs are taxable. The tariffs listed in the Land Use Management 2009/2010 tariffs table will therefore also illustrate the 14% VAT addition. Kindly consult the relevant 2009/2010 LUM Tariff table for the correct updated (VAT included) amount.

1 GENERAL

Period applicable

- 1.1 Fees effective from 1 July 2009.
- 1.2 The fees replace all previous fees charged by Council.

Method of payment

- 1.3 Fees can be paid in cash, by cheque, electronically or postal order.
- 1.4 Cheques and postal orders must be made payable to: Stellenbosch Municipality.

Time of payment

- 1.5 Applicants must pay the fee/s when application/s is/are submitted, except in the case if Impact statements and assessments, which become payable when the need for such an Impact statement / assessment becomes known to Council, if it is not evident when the application is submitted. The applicant must then be notified in writing of further payments and processing of the application may then only commence once payment is made which must be clearly stipulated in the notification.
- 1.6 No processing of applications may commence until the fee/s is/are paid.
- 1.7 All application fees are payable in the case of multiple applications.

Proof of payment

- 1.8 A receipt must be issued to the applicant for all fees received. A copy of the receipt must be filed on the relevant file.

Refunds

- 1.9 All fees payable are set fees and not deposits.
- 1.10 In the case of the withdrawal of applications, refunds will be paid as follows:
 - a) Before advertising takes place – the full advertising component/fee and 50% of the total of all the other application fees is refunded.
 - b) After advertising has taken place – no refund.
- 1.11 If an exemption or reduction of fees is granted in terms of the provisions of paragraph 2.27, refunds will be given as per the decision.

Subject to change

- 1.12 All fees and business rules are subject to change.
- 1.13 The specific fee applicable at the time when the application is accepted by Council, is payable.

2 APPLICATION FEES

Description

2.1 Application fees are the minimum fee payable for submitted applications.

2.2 All fees are payable per item applied for (each consent, departure, rezoning, etc, as well as departures from building lines, coverage, height, etc, charged separately), subject to the provisions in 2.3. Amendment of conditions of approval is charged per condition amended and site development / sketch plans are charged per plan (or set of plans) submitted or amended.

Departure (Regulations) fee

2.3 The departure fee must be charged for each type of departure separately, i.e. if a building departs from the street and lateral building lines, coverage as well as from height, then the applicable fee must be charged for the building lines, coverage and height separately. In the case of residential erven 200m² or less, as well as subsidised housing schemes, no departure fee at all would be required.

2.4 Consents, temporary departures, rezonings, etc for properties are charged separately and in addition to any departures (regulations) applied for.

Temporary departure

2.5 This fee is payable in respect of each temporary departure application.

Special development

2.6 An application fee is charged in respect of the applications for the home industry (craft) and/or occupational practice. A sliding scale applicable to the size of the application property is relevant to all additional dwelling applications (the larger the property, the higher the fee that becomes applicable). All other special developments under single residential will be charged the highest fee.

Consent use

2.7 This fee is payable in respect of each application for consent use.

Subdivision

2.8 The number of erven include the remainder ("parent erf") i.e. if an erf is subdivided into two portions (the remainder and the new erf), this is counted as two erven. Public roads and public open spaces are excluded from the calculation.

2.9 When a property is subdivided into 8 erven, then only the application fee applicable to 4-10 erven created is payable.

2.10 In the event of a property being subdivided into 23 erven the calculation will be as follows : R 1585-00 in respect of the first 10 erven created, plus R 756 for every additional 10 erven (or part thereof) created above the first 10, which would amount to a total of R 3097-00.

2.11 Agricultural Zoned land will be charged per new unit/portion created.

Exempted subdivision (Section 23)

- 2.12 This payable for subdivisions exempted in terms of Section 23 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 15 of 1985. This fee is payable per application.

Amendment/cancellation of an approved subdivision plan

- 2.13 This fee is payable in all cases if a subdivision for which an approval has already been granted (irrespective of whether a general plan has been approved for the subdivision or not) is amended/cancelled.

Rezoning

- 2.14 This fee is payable in respect of each application for rezoning.

Site development plan / Sketch plan fee

- 2.15 If a single Site development plan or Sketch plan is made up of a set of more than one plan, the applicable fee is charged for a single Site development plan or Sketch plan only. A Site development plan or Sketch plan fee is not payable if a site development plan or Sketch plan is approved at the same time that it is imposed as a condition of approval.

Amendment of conditions of approval/Site development plan/HOA Constitution & Design Manuals

- 2.16 This fee is payable per condition or plan or set of plans, constitution or design manual amended.

Extension of validity period of a LUPO approval

- 2.17 There is a distinction between building line/coverage departures and all other regulation departures. Fees should be paid as depicted on the tariff schedule. For all non-regulation departures (land use) and LUPO approvals the fee will be 50% of the current application fee, for the financial year in which the application for extension is submitted, inclusive of VAT.

Amendment of Zoning Scheme Regulations

- 2.18 This fee is payable when application is made for the Zoning Scheme Regulations to be amended to include further zonings etc.

Amendment of approved Structure Plans

- 2.19 This fee is payable in respect of each application where an approved Structure Plan has to be amended.

Removal of restrictions fee

- 2.20 This fee is payable only in respect of the applications for the removal of restrictive title deed conditions.

Zoning Certificate

- 2.21 This fee is payable when a formal zoning certificate is issued. Payment of this fee is required in respect of each erf for which a zoning certificate is requested.

Business Licence

- 2.22 This fee is payable in respect of each application received for the issuing of a business licence. The fee structure makes provision for home industries (small businesses) and then other types of business. Under "other" the category is split into smaller than 100m² GLA and larger than 100m² GLA. For businesses larger than 100m² GLA, R570 is payable for every additional 100m² GLA.

Exemptions

- 2.23 All applications submitted by or on behalf of Council are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table. This exemption only applies to applications made by Council or where Council is the developer. All other government institutions must pay the normal fees.
- 2.24 Applications for the establishment of state, provincial and/or council subsidised housing schemes are exempt from all the application and other fees in the attached table. Advertising fees are payable in this regard. Application fees are, however applicable in subsidized housing areas after the establishment of the areas has been completed; subject to the conditions in the establishment of any of the less formal townships.
- 2.25 All applications required to address / give effect to successful resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, as well as in cases where land has been allocated to a successful claimant, such claimant is allowed to submit only one application, for residential development only (but including subdivision, removal of restrictions, etc, related to such residential development), which application(s) are exempt from all the application and other fees in the attached table. Advertising fees are payable in this regard. If a successful land claimant submits a mixed use development application (which includes non-residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential development gets charged the normal fees as specified for such application, including advertising and service of notice fees, as if the non-residential part of the application is a separate application from the residential part of the development. In cases where a successful land claimant submits a purely non-residential development application (which does not include any residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential development application is subject to all the fees applicable to any other similar application which wasn't obtained by way of the Restitution of Land Rights Act.
- 2.26 The above fees, if not specifically exempted, also applies to applications in the BCDA areas where Council is the commenting authority.
- 2.27 The Director : Planning & Environment may grant or refuse applications for the exemption of some or all the applicable fees of particular applications which are necessitated due to changes to the developments made at the request of the Environmental Management Services in the interest of environmental or heritage conservation.

3 ADDITIONAL FEES FOR HIGH IMPACT APPLICATIONS

Description

- 3.1 Additional fees are charged on top of the basic application fees when a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA), Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Traffic Impact Statement / Assessment (TIA/S) are required, since such applications are more complex and involve more work. The complexity fees are charged to cover additional expenses due to the processing of complex applications, resulting from the fact that such applications normally are more complicated to process and due to the fact that it requires input from specialised staff which would not normally be involved in the assessment of applications which doesn't require an impact statement/assessment. The EIA and HIA fees are charged up front like all other fees if the application requires assessment in terms of the NEMA and/or NHRA. The regulations promulgated in terms of Chapter 5 of NEMA distinguish between listed activities subject to "Basic Assessments" and listed activities subject to "Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment". NEMA therefore separated listed activities into two groups and stipulates different assessments for each group based on difference in scale, predictability and risk impacts. The complexity of assessing the listed activities within these two groups will therefore differ and it is considered appropriate that this approach also be reflected in the Land Use Management fees structure. See the fees table in this regard. If an EIA and/or HIA fee has been paid when the LUPO application was submitted and it turns out in the end that it did not lead to a full EIA / HIA, the EIA/HIA fee is not refundable.
- 3.2 The difference between a Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) and a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is that the TIS complexity fee becomes payable if the application/s applied for will result in 50 to 150 peak hour trips being generated (calculated in terms of the Department of Transport SA Trip Generation Rates) while the TIA complexity fee becomes payable if the application/s applied for will result in more than 150 peak hour trips being generated (calculated in terms of the Department of Transport SA Trip Generation Rates) – consult with your in-house traffic specialist in this regard.
- Multiple impact statements / assessments**
- 3.3 When both a HIA and EIA are required and the HIA and EIA are combined in a single investigation / report, only one additional complexity fee (the higher of the applicable fees) is payable.
- 3.4 The impact statement / assessment fees described above are charged per application. If an applicant for instance submits an application which includes a subdivision, rezoning and departure, the relevant high impact fees will be charged only once (not 3 times).
- 3.5 In all cases except for 3.3 and 3.4 above, the complexity fees for a HIA, EIA and TIS/TIA are charged separately.

4 ADVERTISING FEES

Advertising framework

- 4.1 Advertising: is required in terms of the Stellenbosch Public Participation Policy (A component of the public participation process for land use and development applications), Land Use Planning Ordinance, Removal of Restrictions Act and Western Cape Planning and Development Act.

- 4.2 Advertising will be done in accordance with the Public Participation Policy (A component of the public participation process for land use and development applications) and fees will be charged accordingly.
- 4.3 Advertising in the press and advertising which consists of the serving of notices to interested and affected parties are charged independently (with different fees being applicable). No 'serving of notice' fee is applicable when notifying the applicant of the outcome of an application or notifying any objectors of any of the rights of appeal.

Advertising in the press

- 4.4 The fee for advertising in the press is applicable whenever press advertising is required in a local weekly newspaper or daily newspaper and Provincial Gazette.
- 4.5 Advertising in the press is a basic advertising fee. Should the actual costs be more, the applicant is liable for such extra costs upon receipt of a quote.
- 4.6 Composite applications for the same property when advertised collectively in the press carry a single advertising fee. If this composite application includes the advertising of a Removal of restrictions application, then the higher advertising fee for the Removal of restrictions shall be charged.

Serving of notices

- 4.7 The fee for serving of notices is payable when Council conducts the serving of notices. This fee is not applicable when the applicant conducts the advertising.
- 4.8 The fee applicable for different amounts of notices requiring to be served by Council is as follows:
1-5 notices: R184
6-10 notices: R260
11-25 notices: R588
26-50 notices: R1075 and
R1436 additional for each 50 notices (or part thereof) additional to the first 50 notices.
- 4.9 The 'serving of notices' fee is also applicable when notices are delivered by Council to interested and affected parties.

5 OTHER FEES

- 5.1 Planning Advisory Committee Scrutiny fees (Aesthetics Committee) are charged when a matter needs to be submitted to the Planning Advisory Committee (Heritage/Aesthetics Committee) for scrutiny.
- 5.2 Appeal fees are charged and are payable by each party submitting an appeal in respect of any decision taken by Council. Appeal fees are categorized into the following 3 categories:
- 5.2.1 Private individuals owning residential properties which don't exceed 200 m².
- 5.2.2 Private Individuals owning residential properties which don't exceed 400 m²;
- 5.2.3 All other appeals
- 5.3 Transfer clearance fees are payable per erf for which application is made for clearance in terms of Section 31 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 15 of 1985.

- 5.4 Search fees are charged per half hour when the requested information takes 30 minutes or more to find or produce. If information is specifically requested in terms of the Access of Information Act, the relevant fees as prescribed in terms of that Act applies.
- 5.5 Printing fees:
- a) Printing fees are charged per page according to size. Copies will only be made in the sizes that are available at a particular office.
 - b) The map compilation fee is charged for the time it takes to construct a map.
 - c) The fees charged for information on CD does not include the CD, which must be supplied by the applicant.
- 5.6 Zoning map fees are payable in respect of each zoning map generated/copied.
- 5.7 Application fees for signage are paid in respect of each sign applied for. A minimum fee for signs smaller than 2m² is in place, but when signs are larger than 2m², the minimum fee plus R570 will be payable for every additional m².
- 5.8 A standard fee is charged for Sectional Title plans.

These business rules must be read in conjunction with the "LAND USE MANAGEMENT TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR 2009/2010".
Enquiries: Iize Brink Tel : 021 808 8604